Page 121	Page 123
1 Q Does Ventura hire bad attorneys? 2 A They don't hire bad people in general. 3 MR. LUTHER: Okay. Next question, then. 4 Q Is it true to say that these are not very good 5 attorneys because they failed to oppose Supreme's 6 trademark application? 7 MR. GARRETT: It's argumentative. 8 BY MR. LUTHER: 9 Q Is that true? 10 MR. GARRETT: It's argumentative. 11 MR. LUTHER: You can answer. 12 MR. GARRETT: It's argumentative. 13 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't make that leap, no. 14 I wouldn't make that leap. 15 MR. LUTHER: Okay. 16 Q So they are pretty good attorneys is what you are saying? 18 A I believe so, yes. 19 Q Paragraph three, the email from the Ventura legal manager. That is the Earl guy; right? 21 A Correct, Earl Leising.	1 it is possible, isn't it? 2 MR. GARRETT: Counselor, can you let him 3 finish his 4 MR. LUTHER: I apologize. That's my fault. 5 THE WITNESS: And I don't know if it's really 6 the invoice that is in question here. The invoice is 7 what opened our eyes to what we are here to talk about 8 today in the trade dress infringement. 9 BY MR. LUTHER: 10 Q Now are you finished? 11 A Yes. 12 Q Now, I see some writing on this invoice. 13 Whose handwriting is that? 14 A Came to us that way. It could even be from 15 the operator whose invoice this is. Because this would 16 be an invoice that would go to an end user or a 17 restaurant. So it's gone through many hands. I can't 18 tell you exactly who has written on it. It came in 19 scanned that way. 20 Q So we have absolutely no idea what the 21 original looks like? We have absolutely no idea if
Q Okay.Let's go to paragraph four. It says email	22 this is the original; is that correct? 23 MR. GARRETT: It's
24 indicated that one of Ventura's distributors Maximum25 foods had informed. I already asked you that. And you	24 MR. LUTHER: Let me rephrase that. Strike 25 that.
Page 122	Page 124
1 don't know his name; right? 2 A The specific individual? 3 Q Yeah. 4 A I do not. 5 Q Okay. 6 And let's go to Exhibit 1. Not the email but 7 this invoice. 8 A Yes. 9 Q Next page. Right? Do you know exactly who 10 composed this invoice? 11 A Beyond the Wonder Foods company, no. 12 Q Do you know who actually listed the name "new 13 Mei-Fry"? 14 A In the way systems work it would have been 15 pulled out of a system, not listed specifically on this 16 invoice by an individual. 17 Q So you can only answer to speculation; is that 18 correct? 19 A Yes.	1 Q Do you know where the original is? 2 A I do not. I know this is just a scanned 3 version. 4 Q So you have never seen the original? 5 A I have not seen the original. 6 Q Okay. 7 Let's go to paragraph five. You see Ventura 8 promptly investigated. That word what does 9 "promptly" mean? Does it mean three months? Four 10 months? Six months? 11 A As expeditiously as we could get all the 12 elements in place. 13 Q Can you give me a time frame, please. 14 A Well, there specifically what time frame? 15 There was a number of steps involved here. 16 Q Well, I'm trying to get a handle on what 17 "promptly" means. You know, how many months. 18 MR. GARRETT: Objection. It's vague. Are you 19 talking about promptly as used in this sentence or
20 Q Okay. 21 So we don't even know if this invoice is it 22 could be fake; right? 23 A I guess anything is possible. But I wouldn't	20 promptly in general? 21 MR. LUTHER: We are referring to paragraph 22 five of this declaration of October 9th. And I am 23 referring to "promptly" in paragraph five. The word
24 take it as fake. And this 25 Q Of course you wouldn't take it as fake. But	24 "promptly," I want to know what it means in this 25 statement.

8

9

10

14

17

19

21

22

24

25

6

10

13

23

Page 125

MR. GARRETT: I believe that's asked and 1 2 answered.

3 But go ahead.

4

17

3

THE WITNESS: Promptly ---

VENTURA FOODS, LLC vs. SUPREME OIL COMPANY,

MR. LUTHER: No, it's not asked and answered. 5

I said how many months, and I want an answer. 6

7 THE WITNESS: There's a number of steps that were performed promptly, but cumulative there is some 8

9 time associated with it.

BY MR. LUTHER: 10

Q But you cannot tell me the magnitude of the 11 12 time associated with it; is that correct?

A The magnitude of the time. By the time we got 13 sample in, which was the final step of investigation, 14 again inside legal counsel, so it was about a 15

three-month time frame. 16

In the middle of that we also had to seek another invoice. Because the scanned invoice that came 18 in had been crumpled and was pretty illegible. So it took some time to get another invoice. Of which they

did secure one. Which would tell me that the first one

wasn't a fake. 22

23 Q We will get to that.

In the first line of page five -- paragraph 24

five it says "the investigation." Do you see that?

Page 126

- A Yes. Yes. 1
- Q Where were the results of the investigation? 2
 - A I believe they are embodied in the complaint.
- O Who conducted the investigation? 4
- A Legal counsel. We also did some R&D 5
- investigation. 6
- Q And if they're in the complaint, then I guess 7
- they are not privileged; right? So you can tell me all 8
- about the investigation now; is that correct? I want
- to know -- I want to know the exact names of the

lawyers and how they conducted the investigation, which 11

is not privileged. 12

MR. GARRETT: Objection. I would dispute that 13 they are not privileged. However, if you'd like to ask 14

specific questions, we can do it on a question by 15

question basis. 16

- 17 BY MR. LUTHER:
- O How was the so-called investigation conducted? 18
- MR. GARRETT: To the extent you know, go ahead 19

20 and answer.

- THE WITNESS: First invoice came in, prompted 21
- conversations around -- you know, what was happening in
- the market, request to get a cleaner copy of the
- invoice, invoice came in. Request to secure product so
- 25 we could physically take a look at the item in

Page 127

- 1 question. Once we got that in, then corporate legal
- began their investigation in terms of trade dress. And
- I wasn't privy to all of those conversations. 3

BY MR. LUTHER:

Q Did you bother to investigate who actually 5 6 wrote the term "new Mel-Fry" before you filed the suit?

7 MR. GARRETT: Did Mr. Splane personally? Or

you are saying anyone --

MR. LUTHER: Well, he's here speaking for the entire company of Ventura today. So "you" means

11 Ventura.

MR. GARRETT: So did Ventura, yes. 12

BY MR. LUTHER: 13

Q Did you bother to investigate --

MR. GARRETT: It's your record. If you want 15

to ask -- I'm trying to clarify for you. 16

MR. LUTHER: I know. I understand that.

Thank you very much for that. 18

O Did you bother to investigate -- read the

question back, please. 20

(Record read as follows:

"Question: Did you bother to investigate

who actually wrote the term 'new Mel-Fry' 23

before you filed the suit?")

MR. GARRETT: Again, to the extent you know.

Page 128

THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge, nor is it 1

in my mind material to this. Because that in and of

itself is not trade dress infringement. That's what we

are here talking about today. I don't believe that's

5 named anywhere.

BY MR. LUTHER:

Q Paragraph five it says the investigation was 7

turned over to Ventura's inside counsel. You gave me 8

9 that name already, didn't you?

A John Poggi. Dan Mc---

O And -- and outside counsel. Who is the 11

12 outside down you turned it over to?

A Named specifically, I'm not sure. But

14 Pillsbury, Winthrop-Pillsbury.

15 O Was an infringement -- an opinion produced as

16 a result of this investigation?

17 MR. GARRETT: By counsel? Or by the

18 investigating attorney?

19 MR. LUTHER: By anybody.

20 MR. GARRETT: Okay.

THE WITNESS: Yes. 21

BY MR. LUTHER: 22

- Q Do you have a copy of it?
- 24 A Not with me, no.
- 25 O Do you know where a copy is located?

Page 129

3

- A I'm sure there's one in the file in the 1 2 records of legal counsel.
 - Q Why wasn't it produced?
- MR. GARRETT: For the record, to the extent 4 that counsel either inside or outside produced a -- a 5 document that is the summary of the investigation of 6 counsel, it would be work product under any definition. 7
- And providing it to counsel would also be 8
- attorney/client privileged. As such it would be 9
- privileged from disclosure and would be in the course 10
- put on a privilege log, as I understand both parties 11
- are in the process of doing. 12
- BY MR. LUTHER: 13
- O Did you send any emails to nonlawyers 1.4
- 15 concerning this investigation?
- A Only correspondence with Earl when we were 16 going through our investigation looking for a cleaner 17 invoice and also looking to source product.
- Q Where are those emails located? 19
- A Don't know that I've hung onto them. 20
- Q You think they were erased from the system? 21
- A Our system has a pretty low floor -- or 22
- 23 ceiling, I should say, when it comes to quantity that
- we can maintain. And I frequently, once a week, once
- every other week, clean email from my system.

Page 130

- O Now, pertaining to paragraph five, what date exactly was the investigation turned over to in-house
- 3 counsel?
- A The investigation would have begun --4
- 5 discussions around the investigation would have begun
- not sure what the definition of "investigation 6
- beginning" -- would have been -- I am going to give you 7
- a range -- exactly the 23rd or 24th of February, 8
- initiated by Earl Leising's first email. 9
- Q Okay. 10
- Let's go to paragraph six. We are talking 11
- about Exhibit 2, huh? 12
- 13 A Uh-huh.
- MR. GARRETT: "Yes" or "No." 14
- THE WITNESS: Yes. 15
- MR. LUTHER: Okay. 16
- O And whose writing is that on this exhibit? 17
- A There's a multitude of items underlined here, 18
- 19 what looks to be straws, looks to be garlic powder,
- 20 that aren't connected with what we are talking about.
- So I have no idea who would have marked up that
- 22 invoice. Could be anywhere from the distributor to the
- 23 operator through the channel.
- Q How did you get a copy of this exhibit, this 24
- 25 invoice?

Page 131

2

8

- A It was obtained by our sales organization. 1
 - O By your sales organization?
- 3 A (No audible response.)
- O Can you give me an exact name at your sales 4 5
 - organization who obtained it?
- A Well, it ultimately came to me through Earl 6
- 7 Leising, again.
 - Q So one of Earl's underlings obtained it?
- 9 A I wouldn't refer to any of our sales
- organization as underlings. But we do have a --10
- (Discussion held off the record.) 11
- THE WITNESS: My response was I wouldn't 12
- refer to any of our direct sales organizations as 13
- underlings. But they do manage a network of brokers in 14
- 15 all territories.
- 16 MR. LUTHER: Let me rephrase the question.
- O Did a Ventura employee obtain it? 17
- A Ultimately, yes. 18
- 19 O And you are not sure of the name?
- 20 A Earl Leising.
- Q But somebody got it before Earl; right? 21
- A But he ultimately obtained it. 22
 - O But it's true somebody got it before Earl?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q But you don't know who the name is?

Page 132

23

4

9

- 1 A No.
- 2 Q You don't know how many people it passed
- through, in other words? 3
 - A No, sir.
- 5 Q Okay.
- 6 Now, it says here in paragraph six, Ventura
- requested and subsequently -- subsequently received --
- 8 you see that?
 - A Yes.
- Q Do you know what date is associated with 1.0
- that? How long a -- how long after they requested and 11
- before they received how much time passed? 12
- A Before it was received? 13
- 14 O Yeah. Yes.
- 15 A The request for an additional invoice was a
- matter of days. To receive it would have been about an 16
- additional 30 days. 17
- Q But you are not sure? 18
- 19 A I don't have the exact dates in front of me,
- 20 no. I know --
- Q Now, who at Maximum --21
 - MR. GARRETT: Are you done?
- 23 BY MR. LUTHER:
- Q sent it? 24
- 25 A No.

Page 136

VENT	URA FOODS, LLC vs. SUPREME OIL COMPANY, et al.	
	Page 133	ľ
1	I was just going to say I know it did take	
2	time to get it.	
3	Q Okay. Thank you. I don't mean to cut you	
4	off.	
5	Who at Maximum sent it?	
6	A Not sure of the exact individual.	
7	Q Why would Maximum send an invoice to Ventura	
8	on request?	
9	A Maximum is the distributor that was running	
10	into this in the marketplace. It was disrupting their	
11	business. And they felt they wanted to help us, being	i
12	their partner, alleviate the situation.	İ
13	Q I see. And is — so Maximum is not part of	
14	Ventura?	
15	A They are not.	
16	Q Okay.	
17	Did I ask you the name of the person at	
18	Maximum who sent it?	
19	A You did.	l
20	Q And you don't know?	
21	A I do not know.	
22	Q And we don't know where the original is; is	
23	that correct? We are speaking of Exhibit 2. We don't	
24	know where the original is?	
25	A We only have scanned copies.	_
	Page 134	
1	Q And further on in paragraph six it says a	
2	redacted version of the invoice was do you see that?	
3	A Yes.	į

Page 135 and some - looks like some initials. Do you see that? 2 It says -- or some writing next to it. A I honestly can't make it out. Q I am just saying do you see the writing next 4 to it, a scribbling there? 5 A A see a lot of scribbling on the page. 6 Q I can't make it out either. I was going to 7 ask you what it says. We don't know; right? 8 A No. 9 Q We don't know who wrote "new Mel-Fry," do we? 10 MR. GARRETT: Objection. 11 MR. LUTHER: Let me rephrase the question. 12 O Do we know who wrote "new Mel-Fry" here? 13 MR. GARRETT: My objection is to the term 14 "we." Does this witness know as he sits here today who wrote these things? MR. LUTHER: Let me rephrase the question. 17 Q Do you know who wrote "new Mel-Fry" here? 18 19 A I do not. Q Did you have any occasion to have contact 20 21 with the product that was allegedly sent with this 22 invoice? A After the invoice, yes, we requested a sample 23 24 case of the product be sent in to us. Q Did you analyze the product? 25

4

5

6

7

8

9

13

O Why was a redacted version attached?

MR. GARRETT: I would object to the extent it calls for the disclosure of attorney/client or work product information.

To the extent you can answer without reference to what you may have been told by counsel. This may have been a decision by counsel, I don't know.

10 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Attached as an exhibit. 11

BY MR. LUTHER: 12

- Q But you don't know why portions were redacted?
- A Oh. I do not, no. 14
- Q And you don't know who redacted it? 15
- A Do not. 16
- Q Was it redacted at Ventura or was it redacted 17
- at Maximum? 18
- A I do not know that. 19
- Q So really we have no idea who marked it up? 20
- A (No audible response.) 21
- Q Is that correct? 22
- A Correct. 23
- Q Now on this Exhibit 2, second invoice it says 24
- 25 -- I see "new Mel-Fry" with some handwriting around it

1

3

4

7

10

16

25

O And it was inferior; is that correct? 2

A No.

O Okay.

Let's go to the end of paragraph six. The 5 purchaser of the Mega-Fry product on the invoice is a New York -- is a restaurant in New York. Do you see 8 that?

9 A Uh-huh.

Q What's the name of the restaurant?

11 A Kennedy.

Q And is that where you got the product from 12 that you tested? 13

A Not sure where the product came from that we 14 15 tested.

Q It's called Kennedy's restaurant?

A Well, I'm looking at the invoice. This 17 invoice would be made out to the customer that purchased the product. 19

Q Ah. So you are just guessing; is that 20

21 correct?

MR. GARRETT: Counselor, it's argumentative. 22

23 He's not just guessing. He's reading the invoice.

24 BY MR. LUTHER:

Q Are you 100 percent sure of the name of the

Q Let's go to the next question. Paragraph

and trade dress claims against Supreme?

Page 143 Page 141 BY MR. LUTHER: A Would have been evaluated by our in-house 1 2 Q What's "promptly" mean? Months? 2 legal counsel. A It's all in the context of the number of steps 3 Q Was there an evaluation report produced of 3 that gets you to an end point. Yes. 30, 60 days. 4 4 some kind? O Now, paragraph 11 it says your -- Ventura's 5 MR. GARRETT: Asked and answered. 5 investigation culminates in a May 22nd cease and desist 6 THE WITNESS: What's that? 6 7 letter. And that's about three months from the date of MR. GARRETT: You may answer the question. 7 the first invoice: is that correct? THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 8 8 9 A Yes. We had conversations around it. But I'm --9 O So I guess the investigation took three 10 and we talked about the particulars. But I don't months; is that correct? recall seeing a report at that time. 11 A The real investigation when we finally got the 12 BY MR. LUTHER: sample after going through the multiple invoices did O If there was a report produced, where would it 13 not take three months. That would have been in the 30 14 be located? day window. If we consider late April being the 20th A In the files of corporate legal counsel. 15 15 to the 30th, then there is a 30 day window there. 16 Q Here in L.A.? 16 Q Then why did you wait until May 22nd to send A Brea. 17 17 out a cease and desist letter? Q Brea right here? 18 18 MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. Try to answer the A Brea, California. 19 19 20 question. Q The corporate headquarters? 20 21 THE WITNESS: I don't think we waited. I 21 A Yes. Q Do we have an exact date of this evaluation, think we went through our due diligence on our side 22 22 which takes some time to make sure everything is in 23 pertaining to paragraph ten? order before it's issued. I wouldn't consider that MR. GARRETT: Again, it misstates the prior 24 waited. That's putting the thoughtfulness into the 25 testimony. Page 144 Page 142 1 event necessary. MR. LUTHER: This is a new question. 1 2 BY MR. LUTHER: THE WITNESS: Don't recall the exact date. 2 Q Where is your due diligence? You don't even 3 3 Should be housed in the records, though. know who wrote the term "new Mel-Fry." Where is the MR. GARRETT: Assuming there was one. 4 4 5 due diligence? 5 THE WITNESS: Correct. 6 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the question 6 MR. GARRETT: That was your testimony. 7 to me, please. 7 BY MR. LUTHER: 8 (Record read as follows: Q I thought you said earlier there wasn't a 8 "Question: Where is your due diligence? 9 9 record. Is that right? You don't even know who wrote the term 'new 10 A I don't believe I said that. 10 Mel-Fry.' Where is the due diligence?") 11 11 Q What did you say, then? A If there was a record, then it would be housed 12 MR. LUTHER: Can you answer? 12 MR. GARRETT: It's, again, argumentative. 13 in Brea at our corporate offices. 13 It's already been asked for the last half an hour. Q So you are not exactly sure if a report was 14 14 But feel free to answer the question again. composed or not; is that correct? 15 15 THE WITNESS: The term "new Mel-Fry" on the 16 A I'm not familiar with every single exact step 16 distributor invoice to me is immaterial to the trade 17 that got us to the point to where we are today. 17 dress issue we are discussing here. They are two 18 Q Let me go on to the next question here. 18 19 completely separate issues. So, therefore, you can't tell me if the 19 MR. LUTHER: Okay. Next question. 20 evaluation was performed with urgency; is that correct? 20 Q Paragraph 12. After Ventura sent the cease 21 MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony. 21 and desist letter, Ventura and Supreme spent nearly the 22 22 It's argumentative. next three months attempting to settle. To your 23 MR. LUTHER: Answer the question, please. 23 knowledge why did Ventura spend three months? 24 THE WITNESS: I believe once we got all the 24 A Not being familiar with the process, my 25 necessary information that we did act promptly. 25

D- 4	- 14E	Dag	ge 147
Pag	ge 145	Fay	
1	speculation is that there was a lot of back and forth	1	witness at the at the preliminary injunction hearing?
2	and it wasn't just Ventura but between the two	2	MR. LUTHER: Can you answer?
3	companies in that span of time.	3	THE WITNESS: I haven't received that request,
4	Q Now, this is approximately six months since	4	no.
5	Ventura first became aware of – of the first invoice;	5	MR. LUTHER: Okay.
6	is that correct?	6	Now let's go to the let's go to the
7	A End of February, yes.	7	declaration, the first declaration.
8	Q So is it fair to say the matter wasn't urgent	8	MR. GARRETT: This will be Exhibit 39.
9	because Ventura waited six months to file a suit? Is	9	(Defendant's Exhibit 39 was marked
10	that correct?	10	for identification by the Certified
11	MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony.	11	Shorthand Reporter.)
12	It's also argumentative.	12	BY MR. LUTHER:
13	MR. LUTHER: This is a new question.	13	Q Mr. Splane, I have a declaration here executed
14	MR. GARRETT: You can say new question all you	14	on August 16th, 2007. And are you the person who
15	want. You distort what he says and then ask it back to	15	executed this
16	him and ask for confirmation. Ask him a	16	A Yes.
17	straightforward question, and he'll give you a	17	Q declaration?
18	straightforward answer.	18	You are. Okay.
19	MR. LUTHER: Can you repeat the question,	19	And did you write this declaration?
20	please.	20	A Drafted by legal counsel, with guidance from
21	(Record read as follows:	21	me. And then modified.
22	"Question: So is it fair to say the	22	Q How many drafts?
23	matter wasn't urgent because Ventura waited	23	A I would say three to four.
24	six months to file a suit? Is that correct?")	24	Q Do you know where the drafts are?
25	MR. GARRETT: You can answer the question.	25	A Do I know where they are?
Pag	ge 146	Pag	ge 148
1	THE WITNESS: I think there was an attempt to	1	Q Yes.
2	try to handle it in a different method. Didn't resolve	2	A If we were to keep them, they would be with
3	it. So that's when the suit was filed.	3	legal counsel.
4	May I get a glass of water real quick?	4	Q So you are not sure you are not sure if you
5	MR. LUTHER: Sure. Let's go off the record.	5	have them or not?
6	(Discussion held off the record.)	6	A Not my job responsibility to hang on to the
7	BY MR. LUTHER:	7	drafts.
8	Q Mr. Splane, are you going to testify at the	8	O And this is the same with the October 9th
9	preliminary injunction hearing?	9	declaration, you have a few drafts there but you don't
10	MR. GARRETT: Objection to the extent it calls	10	know where the drafts are; is that correct?
11	for disclosure of attorney/client communication.	11	A If we were to keep them, then they would be
12	MR. LUTHER: Can he answer?	12	with corporate legal counsel.
13	MR. GARRETT: I don't know how he could answer	13	Q Okay.
14	that question without disclosing whether or not he's	14	Paragraph two, Ventura is one of the leading
15	communicated with his attorneys and his attorneys have	15	producers in the United States of shortening,
16	told him what their strategy is. If you want to tell	16	et cetera, et cetera, et cetera. Who are the other
17	me how you think that would not otherwise be	17	leading producers?
18		18	A Taken in the context of those categories, it
	privileged?		
l .	privileged? MR. LUTHER: I guess your witness list is not	19	is national manufacturers that I mentioned this morning
19	MR. LUTHER: I guess your witness list is not	19 20	is national manufacturers that I mentioned this morning in shortenings and oils. In dressings it is Ken's
l .			
19 20	MR. LUTHER: I guess your witness list is not privileged, is it?	20	in shortenings and oils. In dressings it is Ken's
19 20 21	MR. LUTHER: I guess your witness list is not privileged, is it? MR. GARRETT: Has the witness list been	20 21	in shortenings and oils. In dressings it is Ken's Foods. It's Kraft Foods. It's Marzetti. In soup
19 20 21 22	MR. LUTHER: I guess your witness list is not privileged, is it? MR. GARRETT: Has the witness list been disclosed? I don't know.	20 21 22	in shortenings and oils. In dressings it is Ken's Foods. It's Kraft Foods. It's Marzetti. In soup bases category it is Nestles with the Minor's brand.

VENTURA FOODS, LLC vs. SUPREME OIL COMPANY, et al.

Page 149 Page 151 Q Is Supreme considered a leading producer? obviously then less than that number. 1 A I would not consider them a leading producer. 2 O 75 million for Mel-Fry. Is that annual sales? 2 3 A Yes. 3 To the best of my knowledge they are not national in scope. The people we go up against are across the 4 Q Is that increasing? 5 A Yes. 5 nation. 6 Q Has it increased every year since Ventura Q Would you consider Supreme regional? 6 7 purchased the Mel-Fry label? A Yes. 7 8 A I can't speak to the late '90s on. But for 8 Q East Coast regional? 9 the last two years, yes, it has increased as a brand. 9 A I wouldn't even peg it to the entire East 10 Q Paragraph six you say that the product is a 10 Coast. clear vegetable oil. Clear -- by clear you don't mean 11 11 Q Northeast? transparent; is that correct? A I would say northeast. Mid-Atlantic to the 12 12 A Do not mean crystal clear no. Refers to the 13 13 northeast. 14 other option, which is creamy. O Are we going to say the tri-state area maybe? 14 O Or colloidal in nature? 15 New York, Jersey, Connecticut? 15 A Creamy, yes. 16 16 A I gave you broader than that. 17 O So for liquid shortening products I take it O Broader than that? 17 A Mid-Atlantic. 18 there are only two options, clear or creamy; is that 18 19 correct? 19 O Philly. Okay. 20 A There's cubed shortening as well, like a Now, you have paragraph four you mention you 20 21 Crisco. 21 have manufacturing, distribution plants 13 locations. 22 Q I am talking about the liquid products. 22 I may have asked you this. Where is - I may have 23 23 A Yes. asked you this. 24 Q There is clear and creamy? 24 Where is the Mel-Fry manufactured? 25 A Correct. 25 A It's manufactured at a number of locations, Page 152 Page 150 1 Q And that's it? from City of Industry, to Salem, Oregon, to St. Joe, 2 A (No audible response.) Missouri. Alabama. 2 3 Q There's two choices? 3 Q Is it a 100 percent soybean oil product? 4 A (No audible response.) 4 A Yes. 5 MR. GARRETT: "Yes"? Q Except for what? Additives ---5 6 THE WITNESS: Yes. 6 7 7 Q -- to make it last longer? BY MR. LUTHER: 8 Q Now, we get to paragraph seven. Mel-Fry 8 A Yes. shortening has a number of important quality 9 Q And you can't tell me those additives, it's a 9 specifications. Again use that term "superior," for 10 trade secret; is that right? 10 superior frying. Is it necessary -- you see where it 11 11 A It's actually disclosed on the ingredient list. Q Disclosed on the ingredients on the side of 12 says that in paragraph seven; right? 12 13 A Yes. 13 the product? 1.4 Q The question is is it necessary for the 14 A Sure. Mel-Fry product to be clear to have these quality 15 15 O What are they? Preservatives and things like specifications? 16 16 that? 17 A No. The one advantage that comes out of the 17 A Yes. clear is what we call cold filtering. Creamy product 18 18 Q Okay. cannot be cold filtered. It has to be hot filtered. And paragraph five Ventura's total annual 19 19 20 So you actually have to pour it through the filter hot. 20 sales are over \$1 billion. What percentage of that are And you can imagine the claims that come out of pouring the Mel-Fry sales? 21 hot grease in the back of the house. The advantage of 22 A Well, it is pretty simple math if we are at -- one of the advantages of the clear product is it is 23 \$75 million. That one billion refers to all channels always clear and a viscosity that can be poured through 24 of trade, refers to our retail as well as our a filter even at a cold state. 25 industrial. Food service specific sales would be

Page 155

3

5

16

18

- A A bunch of documents backing this statement 1 2 up.
 - O How about some documents?
- 4 A We should have some documents, yes.
 - Q Where would they be located?
- A Again, if it was a part of the acquisition and 6 7 identifying a business case to go through with the 8 acquisition, they would be with corporate legal 9 counsel.
- Q Okay. 1.0

11 And then paragraph 12. We have a true and correct -- true and accurate copy of the original 12 Mel-Fry label. Starting to slur my words. 13

The 1962 Mel-Fry label is not the same as the 14 label in use today; is that correct? 15

- A That was Exhibit 2?
- 17 MR. GARRETT: Exhibit B.
 - As compared to? Which one?
- 19 Doesn't appear to have a date or exhibit tabs 20 on it.
- 21 MR. LUTHER: Well, just let me ask you this.
- 22 Q Is the Mel-Fry label -- you know, pertaining 23 to paragraph 12, is the Mel-Fry label submitted to the
- USPTO in 1962 the same label as in use today?
- A To truthfully answer that question I would 25
- a gentleman named Mel invented it or not. But it has no relevance other than it's one of our flagship brands 2 in the Ventura world. 3
 - Q Now paragraph 11.
- 5 A Yes.

4

9

15

20

- Q Let's go back to paragraph ten. You say 6 7 Ventura acquired the Mel-Fry mark, goodwill, and registration from Cono- -- whatever it is. 8
 - A Conopco.
- 10 Q Conopco.

To your knowledge are there documents in 11 12 existence backing up this statement?

A I would assume there are. I have not 13 requested to see them. 14

Q Okay.

Now, let's go to paragraph 11. You state one 16 reason that Ventura acquired Mel-Fry was because 17 Mel-Fry was a strong brand in the northeast. 18

- 19 A Correct.
 - Q How do you know it was a strong brand?
- A Due diligence at the time, identifying what 21
- the customer base looked like, what percentage of the 22 market that made up. 23
- Q So that means you are going to have a bunch of 24 25 documents backing up this statement. Is that correct?

Page 156

- have to see what it looked like in 1962. And I'm not 1
- 2 sure where that is in this stack.
- 3 O Okay.
- We have paragraph number 13. True and 4 5 accurate copies of the Mel-Fry labels used for '84, 6
 - 2004 renewal are attached to it as Exhibit C. We have no exhibit numbers here; right?
 - A Right.
- 9 Q How about this? Can we go to this -- I don't
- know what number it has. But this portion of the 10
- 11 declaration -- is this label in use today?
- MR. GARRETT: For the record, counsel is 12
- holding up a colored photograph, one of the exhibits. 13
- It's a yellow container with the Mel-Fry black label on 14
- the front with the basket with the fries in it. 15
- BY MR. LUTHER: 16
- 17 Q Can you identify this as the label in use 18 today, Mr. Splane?
- 19 A It looks to be the label we have in use today,
- 20 again with the low quality of the shot.
- 21 Q Was this label in use in 1962 to your 22
- knowledge? 23 A Do not know.
- Q Okay. 24
- 25 Let's go to paragraph 14. Mel-Fry is usually

programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for A QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it. Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles?		Page 157		Page 159
containers. Do you see that? A Yes, air. Q Now, 16 quarts is what? Two and a half galloas? Is that correct? A If your math is correct, then, yes. Q Four quarts to a gallon; right? A Yes. Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products which are in issue in this lawelit; is that correct? Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs accounted for a substantial portion of ventura's total Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me a number? A A sits related to the Mel-Fry brand in the northeast and the mitted for a substantial portion is ther? Can you give me a number? A As its related to the Mel-Fry brand in the northeast about one half. Okay. MR_LUTHER: Ves. MR_GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? MR_LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. Q That's correct? A (No audible response.) Page 158 Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence A Yes. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special procapulate including it Mel-Piry shortening. Are these proposates in place to insure the food safety of its that correct? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special procapulate including it Mel-Piry shortening. Are these proposates in place to insure the food safety of its products including it Mel-Piry shortening. Are these procapulate to writing? Q Yes. A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. MR_CARRETT: Can you read back the last question of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. MR_CARRETT: Can you read back the last question of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. MR_CARRETT: Can you read back the last question of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. A The answer is yes. A A the plant level. A A the multitude of plants that we have.	1	sold in two bulk sizes 10-quart jugs, 35 pound	1	And who formulates those programs to your
A Yes, sir. Q Now, 10 quarts is what? Two and a half gailors? Is that correct? A If your mash is correct, then, yes. Q Four quarts to a gallor, right? A Yes. Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products which are in issue in this lawsuit; is that correct? A Correct. Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total Mel-Fry seles. Which portion is the? Can you give me a number? A A sit's related to the Mel-Fry brand in the from northeast, would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by— MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph Hall the selection of the se	l		2	
5 gallons? Is that correct? 6 A If your math is correct, then, yes. 9 Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products 10 which are in issue in this lawsuit; is that correct? 11 Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs 12 accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total 13 Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me 15 a number? 16 A as its related to the Me'-Fry brand in the 15 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 16 MR GARRETT: The sorry. Looking at paragraph 16 MR LUTHER: Ves. 17 MR LUTHER: Yes. 18 MR GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 19 MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 21 A No audible response.) 22 MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q Tat's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) 26 A Yes. 27 A Yes. 28 Q Now, there are documents in existence somepiace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 29 A Yes. 20 Q Now, there are documents in existence you programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortcning. Are these programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 20 A The sanswer is yes. 21 Q Yes. 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A Lither multitude of plants that we have. 25 MR GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 26 (Q Yes, har's the way to put it. 27 A the multitude of plants that we have.	i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	
A If your math is correct, then, yes. Q Pour quarts to a gallon; right? A Yes. Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products which are in issue in this lawsuit; is that correct? A Correct. Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs accounted for a substantial portion of Yentura's total and Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me a number? A As it's related to the Me'-Fry brand in the rortheast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — service of the Mel-Fry product? MR LUTHER: Yes. MR GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 18. What color is the five basket in the Mel-Fry product? MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. Q That's correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 16; is the form this since or paragraph 1		Q Now, 10 quarts is what? Two and a half	4	
7 Q Four quarts to a gallon; right? 8 A Yes. 9 Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products 10 which are in issue in this lawsuit; is that correct? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs 13 accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total 14 Mel-Fry selse. Which portion is the: Can you give me 15 a number? 16 A As it's related to the Mel-Fry brand in the 17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR. GARRETT: The sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 10 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 11 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 12 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 13 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 14 Q Tist sorrect? 15 A (No audible response.) 16 A Yes. 17 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplaces to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 18 A Yes. 19 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplaces to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q Now there are documents in existence someplaces to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Now there are documents in existence someplaces to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 23 And then in fine northeast about one half. 24 A res. 25 A (No audible response.) 26 A Yes. 27 Q Now there are documents in existence someplaces to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 28 A Yes. 29 Q Norect. 20 Q Norect. 30 Q Porgams in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Pry broduct? 31 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 32 A The they reduced to writing? 33 Q Yes, 34 A The sawer is yes. 35 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 36 A The answer is yes. 37 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 38 A The sander is product complained of on the right; is that correct? 39 Q Yes, that's the major to product complained of on the right; is that correct? 39 Q Yes, that's the Mel-Pry product? 30 And then in the northeast about one half. 31 Oka R. LUTHER: Anyplace. 32 A The say of the Mel-Pry product? 33 And	5			· ·
8 A Yes. 9 Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products which are in issue in this lawsuit; is that correct? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs 13 accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total 14 Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me a number? 16 A As it's related to the Mel-Fry brand in the northeast, I would put if at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR GARREIT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 19 14? 10 MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 20 MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 21 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 22 MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 156 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 4 A Yes. 4 A ye they reduced to writing? 5 A Correct. 5 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 6 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 7 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 8 Ho Mega-Fry product complained of on the right; is that correct? 10 Q What color is the fry basket in the Mel-Fry product? 11 A Correct. 12 product? 12 products? 13 A Locks to be multicolored. I would say that its silver or slainless and yellow. 14 Locks to be multicolored. I would say that its silver or slainless and yellow. 15 Q Hat color is the fity basket in the Mel-Fry product? 16 A As it's related to the Mel-Fry product? 17 A Locks to be multicolored. I would say that its silver or slainless and yellow. 18 Q Hat color is the fity basket in the Mel-Fry product? 19 Q His not lours for the figures for beal accounter? 10 Q It's not blue? 11 A Locks to be multicolored. I would say that its silver or slainless and yellow. 12 Q His not blue? 14 I don't see blue. 15 Q Is not blue? 16 A Yes. 17 A Yes. 18 Q Hos would call it stainless or silver. 18 Q Is not blue? 19 Q Trel's got paragraph 17. You see both these inchements of paragraph 14; is shortening have rounde edges? To your knowledge. 19 MR.	6		1	• • • • •
9 Q The 10-quart jugs are the Mel-Fry products 10 which are in issue in this lawauit; is that correct? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs 13 accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total 14 Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me 15 a number? 15 a number? 16 A As it's related to the Mel-Fry brand in the 17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR GARRETT: I'm sorty. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 20 MR LUTHER: Yes. 19 MR LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 21 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 22 Q That's correct? 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) 26 Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the	7		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
which are in issue in this lawsuit; is that correct? A Correct. A Correct. Q Now, it says the 10-quart yellow jugs accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total the Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me a number? A As it's related to the Mei-Fry brand in the northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by merchant it would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by MR, GARRETT: The sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? MR, LUTHER: Yes. MR, GARRETT: Destrit it say right there? MR, LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. A No audible response.) Page 158 Q "Yes"? A No audible response.) Page 158 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A A res. Q Now, there are documents in existence of Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A A rethey reduced to writing? Q Yes. A A rethey reduced to writing? Q Yes. A A the plant level. Q Yes, that's the wey to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A A the multitude of plants that we have.			i	
A Correct. A Corr		• • •	i -	
12 product? 13 accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total 14 Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me 15 a number? 16 A As it's related to the Mei-Fry brand in the 17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 19 14? 10 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 21 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 22 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 153 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 4 A Yes. 9 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's that correct? 4 A Yes. 9 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's that correct? 4 A Yes. 10 Q "Yes"? 4 A Yes. 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of it		•	l	
accounted for a substantial portion of Ventura's total 14 Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me 5 a number? 16 A As it's related to the Mel-Fry brand in the 17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 20 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 21 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 22 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 4 Someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 5 A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A A re they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In the molitude of plants that we have. 13 A Looks to be multicolored. I would saly that it is tive or stainless and yellow. Q What color is the I guess facsimile of metal basket in the Mega-Fry product? 1 A I would call it stainless or silver. A Yes. Q De any other jugs for storing liquid 24 A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. A The wabout rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most			l	
14 Mel-Fry sales. Which portion is that? Can you give me 15 a number? 16 A As it's related to the Mel-Fry brand in the 17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR. GARREIT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 20 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 21 MR. GARREIT: Doesn't it say right there? 22 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 4 Yes. 5 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's he headquarters? 5 A Correct. 6 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in cluding the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing? 4 A re they reduced to writing? 5 Q Yes. 6 A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? 9 Q Yes, thaff the way to put it. 16 basket in the Mega-Fry grouds? 17 A I would call it stainless or silver. 18 I would call it stainless or silver. 19 Q Her's go to paragraph 17. You see both these 2 jugs have rounded edges? Do you see that? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Do any other jugs for storing liquid shortening have round edges? To your knowledge. 24 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 25 MR. GARREIT: At Ventura? Or— 26 MR. GARREIT: Okay. 27 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 28 MR. GARREIT: Okay. 29 How about twist top openings? 29 A Twist top is a standard closure. 29 How about rectangular handles? 20 Q Okay. 21 Programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in			•	+
15 a number? A As it's related to the Mei-Fry brand in the northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by— MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 1 14? MR. LUTHER: Yes. MR. LUTHER: Yes. MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. A Mre in the northeast about one half. Okay. MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. A Mre in the northeast about one half. Okay. MR. Cornect? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Cornect. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing? O Yes. A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level.				
16 A As it's related to the Mei-Fry brand in the 17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by — 18 MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 20 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 21 MR. LUTHER: Obesn't it say right there? 22 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 4 A Yes. 5 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 6 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 11 A ret hey reduced to writing? 12 Q Yes. 13 An other words, do we have documented for procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Ant the plant level. 24 A the plant level. 25 baket in the Mega-Fry product? 26 A I would call it stainless or silver. 26 Lefs go to paragraph 17. You see both these it plant statiness prost poor to plant state way rounded edges? Do you see that? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Do any other jugs for storing liquid shortening have rounded edges? To your knowledge. 26 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 27 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 28 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 29 How about twist top poenings? 29 A Twist top is a standard closure. 29 How about rectangular handles? 20 Q Yes. 21 A res. 22 A Yes. 23 Q Do any other jugs for storing liquid shortening have rounde deges? To your knowledge. 29 A Yes. 20 Q Now, there are documents in existence 29 A lothose will probably be at Ventura's in existence 29 A res. 20 Q how about twist top poenings? 21 A res. 22 A res. 23 Q How about rectangular handles? 24 A ret they reduced to writing? 25 A res. 26 A res. 27 A res. 28 A res. 29 A res. 29 A res. 20 A res. 20 A res. 21 A res. 22 A res. 23 A res. 24 A ret they reduce				The state of the s
17 northeast, I would put it at 21, 22, 23 percent by— MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 18 MR. LUTHIER: Yes. 19 MR. LUTHIER: Yes. 11 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 12 MR. LUTHIER: Oh. Approximately one third. 13 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 14 Q That's correct? 15 A Yes. 16 A Yes. 17 A I would call it stainless or silver. 18 Q It's not blue? 19 A I don't see blue. 20 Q Let's go to paragraph 17. You see both these it jugs have rounded edges? Do you see that? 21 A Yes. 22 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or— 23 Page 158 24 A Yes. 25 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or— 26 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 27 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 28 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 29 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 29 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 30 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 31 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 32 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 33 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 34 MR. LUTHER: 4 A Yes. 4 A Yes. 4 A Correct. 5 D How about twist top openings? 4 A Twist top is a standard closure. 4 A Twist top is a standard closure. 5 D How about rectangular handles? 4 A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 18 Q It's not blue? 20 Let's go to paragraph 17. You see both these jugs have rounded edges? Do you see that? 4 Yes. 20 Do any other jugs for storing liquid 21 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 22 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? 33 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 34 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 4 The WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 4 The WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 4 The WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 4 The WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 5 D Yes. 4 A they lare the well to writing to your knowledge? 4 A they lare the sale well to writing to your knowledge? 5 D A I the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 4 A they lare the food safety of its pug in a box. 5 D O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		-		- .
MR. GARRETT: I'm sorry. Looking at paragraph 19 14? 20 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 21 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 22 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 4 A Yes. 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 11 Q Yes. 12 A Are they reduced to writing? 13 Q Yes, 14 A The answer is yes. 15 Q And those documents would be located where? 16 A The answer is yes. 17 Q And those documents would be located where? 18 Q And those documents would be located where? 29 A At the plant level. 20 Let's go to paragraph 17. You see both these up Let's go to paragraph 17. You see both the deges? To your knowledge. 1 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT			!	
19 14? 20 MR. LUTHER: Yes. 21 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? 22 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for Q A/QC? 18 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 And those documents would be located where? 21 A Yes. 22 MR LUTHER: Anyplace. 23 MR GARRETT: Okay. 24 A Wish. 25 MR GARRETT: Okay. 26 MR GARRETT: Okay. 27 MR GARRETT: Okay. 28 MR GARRETT: Okay. 29 How about twist top openings? 29 A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 29 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 29 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 29 Q And those documents would be located where? 20 A At the plant level. 21 D A The answer is yes. 22 Q Here in Los Angeles? 23 A Yes. 24 A Yes. 25 MR GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 26 Q How about rectangular handles? 27 A Twist top is a standard closure. 28 A Twist top is a standard closure. 39 A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 30 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 31 An the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 30 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 31 An the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 39 Q				
MR. LUTHER: Yes. 1 MR. GARRETT: December it say right there? 2 MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 2 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 2 Q That's correct? 3 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 4 Q That's correct? 5 A (No audible response.) Fage 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 25 Q Yes, 16 A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for Q Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. 20 Q Let's go to paragraph 17. You see both these jugs have rounded edges? Do your see that? A Yes. 4 A Yes. 9 Q Do any other jugs for storing liquid shortening have round edges? To your knowledge. MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. 3 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 4 The WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 5 Hat With With With With With With With Wit		•		•
21 MR. GARRETT: Doesn't it say right there? MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. 22 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 2 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 6 A Yes. 9 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing? 14 A re they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 25 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MR. LUTHER: Oh. Approximately one third. And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. The first correct? A (No audible response.) Page 158 Page 158 Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing? A A re they reduced to writing? A A re they reduced to writing? Q Yes, A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A A the plant level. A In the multitude of plants that we have. 22 A Yes. Q Do any other jugs for storing liquid shortening lave round edges? To your knowledge. MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or— MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. SP MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Cokay. THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. A The answer is yes. Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. A A the plant level. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have.				
23 And then in the northeast about one half. Okay. 24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 Page 158 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the wey to put it. 19 Q Yes, that's the wey to put it. 20 A A the plant level. 21 A At the plant level. 22 A A the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 25 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or Page 158 RMR. GARRETT: Okay. 3 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 4 MR. LUTHER: 4 O How about twist top openings? 5 A Twist top is a standard closure. 6 Q How about rectangular handles? 6 A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 10 Q Ves, that's the wey to put it. 11 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Yes, that's the wey to put it. 13 a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 14 box. 15 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or RMR. GARRETT: Okay. 16 MR. LUTHER: 17 A Time witness: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 18 YMR. LUTHER: 19 Q Yes, that's the wey to put it. 20 Q Yes, that's the wey to put it. 21 A the plant level. 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 25 MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or 18 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. 19 MR. LUTHER: 20 A In the shortening laver could edges? To your knowledge. 21 A In the shortening have to be a very serion of sales. Mos				, ,
24 Q That's correct? 25 A (No audible response.) Page 158 Page 158 Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing? A Are they reduced to writing? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? A At the plant level. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of plants that we have. A In the multitude of them this morning. A MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about rectangular handles? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. "Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. "Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. A The plant level. A The plant level. A The plant level. A The plant level withing? A The plant level withing? A The plant level. A The plant level withing? A The plant level withing? A Are they sandard closu				
Page 158 Page 158 R. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or— Page 160 1 Q "Yes"? 2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 Q A/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 19 A Time WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about twist top openings? A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: At Ventura? Or— MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. "The WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and				
Page 158 Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs in place to insure the food safety of its programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A A re they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented A In other words, do we have documented C Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A In the multitude of plants that we have. Page 160 MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. A Time witness: Saw a multitude of them this morning. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. A Time witness: Saw a multitude of them this morning. A Time witness: Saw a multitude of them t		-	25	. •
2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? Q Yes, hat's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A In the multitude of plants that we have. 2 MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER: A The WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 12 portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 16 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 17 A The answer is yes. 18 Q AIN the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 And those documents would be located where? 21 D Yes A the plant level. 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles?				
2 A Yes. 3 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. 20 And those documents would be located where? 21 A At the plant level. 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 4 In the statements of paragraph 14; is 4 monting. 3 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this monting. 4 monting. 5 BY MR. LUTHER: 6 Q How about twist top openings? 7 A Twist top is a standard closure. 8 Q How about trectangular handles? 9 A In the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 A Re GARRETT: Okay. 15 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this monting. 16 Q How about twist top openings? 17 A Twist top is a standard closure. 18 Q How about rectangular handles? 19 A In the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 A Reserration of me. 15 (Record read as follows: 16 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 17 "A Twist top is a standard closure. 18 Q How about twist top openings? 19 A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A At the plant level. 21 D A At the plant level. 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 25 MR. CATRETT: Okay. 26 How about twist top openings? 27 A Twist top is a standard closure. 29 A Twist top is a standard closure. 29 A Twist top is a standard closure. 29 Q How about rectangular handles? 20		Page 158		Page 160
3 Q Now, there are documents in existence 4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 10 A The answer is yes. 11 Q And those documents would be located where? 12 Q And those documents would be located where? 13 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 14 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 15 THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. 16 MR LUTHER: 17 Q How about twist top openings? 2 A Twist top is a standard closure. 2 Q How about rectangular handles? 2 A Twist top is a standard closure. 3 Q How about twist top openings? 4 A Twist top is a standard closure. 3 Q How about rectangular handles? 4 D How about rectangular handles? 4 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 4 (Record read as follows: 4 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 5 BY MR. LUTHER: 6 Q How about twist top openings? 6 A In the shortening category it is a portion of me. 6 (Record read as follows: 7 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 8 Q Hore in Los Angeles? 9 A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 9 Okay. 9 Paragraph 18, please. 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 QA/QC? 19 "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 19 A The WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. 19 THE WITNESS: Dave a multitude of them this morning. 10 A Twist top is a standard closure. 10 Q Okay. 11 Okay. 12 Okay. 13 programs reduced to writing? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In the shorteni	. 1	-	1	
4 someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, haf's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 4 Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 10 Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER:		Q "Yes"?		MR. LUTHER: Anyplace.
6 A Yes. 7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A At the plant level. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q How about twist top openings? 7 A Twist top is a standard closure. 8 Q How about rectangular handles? 9 A In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most 11 of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last 15 question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 10 the sales, but not the dominant portion of its is jug in a box. 11 of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. Ederit: Can you read back the last question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 Q Yes, 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 The WITNESS: Different packaging 23 Configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2	Q "Yes"? A Yes.	2	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay.
7 Q And those will probably be at Ventura's 8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A Twist top is a standard closure. 8 Q How about rectangular handles? 9 A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 "Qa/QC? 18 "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A At the plant level. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 26 A In the shortening category it is a portion of it is jug in a box. 27 D Okay. 28 Paragraph 18, please. 29 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 20 (Record read as follows: 21 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 22 "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 29 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 21 The without the dominant portion of it is jug in a box. 20 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 22 The without the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 29 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 22 D Okay. 23 D Okay. 24 D Okay. 25 D Okay. 26 D Okay. 27 D Okay. 28 D Okay. 29 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 22 D Okay. 23 D Okay. 24 D Okay. 25 D Okay. 26 D Okay. 27 D Okay. 28 D Okay. 29 D Okay. 29 D Okay. 20 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 21 D Okay. 2	2 3	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence	2 3 4	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning.
8 headquarters? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A At the plant level. 21 Q How about rectangular handles? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q How about rectangular handles? 4 In the shortening category it is a portion of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A At the plant level. 21 D How about rectangular handles? 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. 23 Q How about rectangular handles? 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is	2 3 4 5	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER:
9 A Correct. 10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special 11 programs in place to insure the food safety of its 12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 10 the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 11 of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 19 Okay. 10 Of it is jug in a box. 11 Of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 12 Different packaging 13 Different packaging 14 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings?
10 Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A At the plant level. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 10 the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 10 Okay. 11 Of it is jug in a box. 12 Q Okay. 13 Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. 24 Drive in Los Angeles? 25 Configuration. 26 THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. 27 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure.
programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles? A In the multitude of plants that we have. 11 of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles?
12 products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these 13 programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? 14 A Are they reduced to writing? 15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 26 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 27 Paragraph 18, please. 14 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") 29 THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. 20 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of
programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles? A In the multitude of plants that we have. A Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most
A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles? A In the multitude of plants that we have. A Are they reduced to writing? MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.
15 Q Yes. 16 A In other words, do we have documented 17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In other words, do we have documented 16 (Record read as follows: 17 "Question: How about rectangular handles? 18 a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay.
A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for A QA/QC? QYes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles? A In the multitude of plants that we have. 16 (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") 21 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please.
17 procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for 18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 27 Question: How about rectangular handles? 28 "Answer: In the shortening category it is 29 a portion of the sales, but not the dominant 20 portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a 21 box.") 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last
18 QA/QC? 19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 28 Page 18 "Answer: In the shortening category it is 29 a portion of the sales, but not the dominant 20 portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a 21 box.") 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me.
19 Q Yes, that's the way to put it. 20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 29 A portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") 20 portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. 23 Configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows:
20 A The answer is yes. 21 Q And those documents would be located where? 22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 20 portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a 21 box.") 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles?
Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles? A In the multitude of plants that we have. 21 box.") 22 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is
22 A At the plant level. 23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 25 THE WITNESS: Different packaging 26 configuration. 27 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant
23 Q Here in Los Angeles? 23 configuration. 24 A In the multitude of plants that we have. 23 configuration. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a
A In the multitude of plants that we have. 24 MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.")
25 Q Okay. All right. 25 compare it to paragraph 22. There seems to be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q Now, there are documents in existence someplace to back up the statements of paragraph 14; is that correct? A Yes. Q And those will probably be at Ventura's headquarters? A Correct. Q Paragraph 15. Ventura has rigorous special programs in place to insure the food safety of its products including the Mel-Fry shortening. Are these programs reduced to writing to your knowledge? A Are they reduced to writing? Q Yes. A In other words, do we have documented procedures, methodology, and protocols in place for QA/QC? Q Yes, that's the way to put it. A The answer is yes. Q And those documents would be located where? A At the plant level. Q Here in Los Angeles?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. LUTHER: Anyplace. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Saw a multitude of them this morning. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How about twist top openings? A Twist top is a standard closure. Q How about rectangular handles? A In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box. Q Okay. Paragraph 18, please. MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the last question for me. (Record read as follows: "Question: How about rectangular handles? "Answer: In the shortening category it is a portion of the sales, but not the dominant portion of sales. Most of it is jug in a box.") THE WITNESS: Different packaging configuration. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to paragraph 17 and

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

making them aware of the stringent steps we go through in operations of manufacturing to assure the highest quality consistent products. Q What do you mean? You get requests from distributors to tour your plant? A Yes, absolutely. O They want to see what things look like? A Absolutely. They are concerned with who they are buying from. So they are pretty intimately familiar with

Page 163 who they are buying from; correct? 1 2 A A good portion of them are, yes. 3 Q Okay. 4 Let's go to paragraph 22 again. Now, in 5 paragraph 22 are you saying that the color yellow is exclusively associated with the Mel-Fry product? 6 7 MR GARRETT: The document speaks for itself. MR. LUTHER: Can you answer the question? 8 9 Please answer if you can answer. 10 THE WITNESS: The question is very broad and goes back to some of the conversations we had this 11 morning. In the context of three 10-quart shortenings, frying oil, we've been in that container color and it is a part of our trade dress. 14 BY MR. LUTHER: 15 Q Does Ventura think it owns the yellow color 16 for use with liquid shortening? 17 A Do we think we own it? I'm not familiar 18 whether we can own it or not. 19 20 Q Okay. Paragraph 23. You say, like the Mel-Fry word 21 22 mark this trade dress -- this trade dress I assume is, you know, that picture we looked at before. 24 A Sure. 25 The design currently in use now. Symbolizes Q Page 164 Ventura's goodwill and indicates the true source of the 2 Mel-Fry shortening. Do you see where it says that in 3 23? 4 A Yes. 5 O Are there any documents in existence to back up this statement? 6 7 A No documents that I'm aware of. 8 O So 23 is just sheer opinion; is that correct? 9 MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony. 10 It's also ---11 MR. LUTHER: Let me ask a new question --12 finish your objection. 13 MR. GARRETT: No, go ahead if you are going to ask a new question. 14 BY MR. LUTHER: 15 Q Is 23 your own opinion? 16 A It's the opinion of many people, regardless of 17 what organization they are with, in what embodies the 18 essence of your brand. It's the style of the Coca-Cola 19 bottle. Did they own that style? I don't know. But is it a part of their brand in consumers' and in users' 21 minds? Yes. 22 23 Q How do you know that's true what you just --

A What I just stated I think is just common

what you just stated?

24

1. knowledge. 2. Q I'm sure there has been a zillion marketing 3. studies performed for Coca-Cola and Pepsi. Has there 4 have been, you know, similar studies performed for 5 Venturds Mel-Fry shortening? 6 A No. 7 Q You don't know? 8 A No. 9 Q Okay. 1. Lefs go to persgraph 24. At the time Ventura 11 purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 12 well known and recognized. Do you see ther? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 15 A Close to the end of '97. 7 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 16 dress were already well known and recognized? 17 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 18 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 19 C You mean based on sales volume? 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Tepeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 27 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 28 A They can de that to. 29 Q Now. 30 A They conder through – well, define who the customer is here. 30 Q The restaurant. 31 A Correct. 40 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the officiation or the distributor. 41 C Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the foliation inventors is pinced; the customer is here. 42 Q How do they reorder? 43 A They can de that too. 44 Yes. 45 Q How to the restaurant buys from a distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a waterlouse on hand? 45 A Close of the end of '97. 46 A Bob. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a waterlouse on hand? 45 A Correct. 47 A Yes. 48 C Right here in Brea? 48 A Yes. 49 C Right here in Brea? 49 A Yes. 40 A Yes. 40 A Yes. 41 A Yes. 41 A Yes. 41 A Yes. 41 A		Page 165	ĺ	Page 167
3 studies performed for Coca-Cola and Pepsi. Has there have been, you know, similar studies performed for Ventura's Mel-Pry shortening? A No. Q You don't know? A No. Q Otay. Let's go to paragraph 24. At the time Ventura 10 purchased Mel-Pry the mark and trade dress were already 21 well known and recognized. Do you see that? A Ves. Q Ventura purchased Mel-Pry in '97; is that 10 Corect? A Close to the end of '97. A Through the sheer market penetration of the birand. Q You mean based on sales volume? Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Through the sheer market penetration of the birand. A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q You well not hat a little bit. How do Page 166 A Yes. Q You mean based on sales volume. A Yes. Q You well not have been that formalized. Q You well not have been that formalized. A Yes. Q You well not have been that formalized. A Yes. A Yes. A It be time of the acquisition. 20 G Based on sales volume? A Yes. A It is time from castomers on saled? A Yes. A It is the time of the acquisition. 20 G Based on sales volume? A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A It is the time of the acquisition. 20 G Growing sales? Is that another indication? A It is the time of the acquisition. 20 G You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. Q You went from castomers of the orn pany has bett been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or Page 168 Whatever they are saceland.	[
studies performed for Cose-Cole and Pepsi. Has there has weeken, you know, similar studies performed for Ventura's Mel-Fry shortening? A No. O You don't know? A No. O O Okay. Let's go to paragraph 24. At the time Ventura 11 purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 2 well known and recognized. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? A Close to the end of '97. Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 16 dress were already well known and recognized? A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Q You mean based on sales volume? A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. A Yes. Q Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 Trepeat customers recorder? Do they pick up the phone? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q Throw yend an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q Throw yend and market penetration of the 20 brand page 16	ļ	knowledge.	1	- '
4 have been, you know, similar studies performed for 5 Ventratis Mel-Fry shortening? A No. Q You don't know? A No. Q Q Okay. Let's go to paragraph 24. At the time Ventura 11 purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 12 well known and recognized. Do you see that? A Ves. Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? A Close to the end of '97. A Close to the end of '97. A Close to the end of '97. A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Venture guith known and recognized? A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. Q You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 10 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 12 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 12 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 13 C you will well as you will be young the you will be young do you know the snswer to fath the mark and trade the young do you will well will be young the young the young and the bad comments? A Yes. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q Do you kneep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q Do you kneep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q Do you kneep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A Copy of orders		Q I'm sure there has been a zillion marketing	1'	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5 Venturats Mel-Fry shortening? 6 A No. 9 Q You don't know? 8 A No. 9 Q Okay. 10 Let's go to persgraph 24. At the time Ventura purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already well known and recognized. Do you see that? 12 well known and recognized. Do you see that? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Venturat purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 15 Correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade dress were already well known end recognized? 18 A Trough the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 19 A Trough the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Trepeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 27 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 28 A The restaurant. 29 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 15 phone? Email? How do they send a fax sometimes? 20 Q Now did they send a fax sometimes? 21 A Coprect. 22 A Yes. 23 Q The restaurant of the constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 16 A Both. Depends on the sortiers. 29 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know dear fax sometimes? 24 Q How long do you keep them for? 25 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 26 Q Flow long do you keep them for? 27 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 28 Q How long do you keep them for? 29 Q How long do you keep them for? 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A I don't know the answer to that question. 25 Based on sales volume? 26 Dasaed on sales volume? 27 A Yes. 28 G The mind that a little bit. In mark and trade dress were already well known end recognized? 29 A Yes. 20 Q Do you know day in other broduct. How dow do were conduct a poll of how customers received a product? 29 A Yes. 20 Q The mea	3	studies performed for Coca-Cola and Pepsi. Has there	1	
6 A No. 7 Q You don't know? 8 A No. 9 Q Okay. 10 Let's go to peragraph 24. At the time Ventura purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 12 well known and recognized. Do you see that? 12 well known and recognized. Do you see that? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade dress were already 15 draws are already will known and recognized? 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Terpeta customers recorder? Do they pick up the phone? 27 Page 156 28 A Through the sheer market penetration of the customer is here. 29 Q The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 29 Q Kay. 20 Q Kay. 21 We do it on occasion, yes. 22 Q Kay. 23 Q Kay. 24 A Yes. 25 Q The restaurant. The restaurant buys from a distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 21 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 22 A Creect. 23 A They can do that too. 24 Q Boy of orders and invoices, yes. 25 Q How long do you keep them for? 26 A They can do that too. 27 Q Oyo of orders and invoices, yes. 28 A They can do that too. 29 Q How long do you keep them for? 20 A I don't know the answer to that question. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Let be not one a seles volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers received? 24 A Yes. 25 Q How long do you keep them for? 26 A Boh. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 27 A They can do that too. 28 Q How long do you keep them for? 29 A I don't know the answer to that question. 29 C Yes you don't know for sure? 20 C Yes you don't know of sure? 21 A I don't know the answer to that question. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24			1	
7 Q You don't know? 8 A No. 9 Q Okay. 10 Let's go to paragraph 24. At the time Ventura in purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already well known and recognized. Do you see that? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 15 correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known that the mark and trade dress were already well known and recognized? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade dress were already well known and recognized? 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Trough the sheer market penetration of the 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 20 Repeat customers? 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 26 Page 166 27 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 28 A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 29 Q They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 30 Q They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 31 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 12 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 31 A Correct. 32 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 33 A Correct distributor. 44 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 45 A Coryect distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 46 A They render thro	5		ì	
8 A Would have come from the due diligence that 9 Q Okay. 11 purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 2 well known and recognized. Do you see that? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Through the shoer market penetration of the 20 birrand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Trepeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the 27 customers resorder through — well, define who the 28 customer is here. 29 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy 29 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant thusy from 20 a distributor. 20 Q Kay. 21 Constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 22 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 23 A Correct. 24 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 25 Da food of the company. So I dom't know. 26 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 27 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from 28 a distributor. 39 Q Kay. 31 A Yes. 31 A Yes. 32 Q Repeat customers? 31 A Yes. 32 Q Repeat customers? 32 Q Repeat customers? 33 Q Okay. 34 The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy 35 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from 36 a distributor. 30 Q Kay. 31 A Correct. 41 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 42 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 43 A Correct. 44 Q How do they reorder? 45 A Food of dress are and invoices, yes. 46 A They can do that too. 47 Q Do you kseep a copy of all these orders? 48 A Yes. 49 A Yes. 40 Q How do they send a fax sometimes? 40 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 41 A They can do that too. 40 Q Do you kseep a copy of all these orders? 41 A I was don't have been that formalized. 41 A It would not have been that formalized. 41 A title time of the acquisition. 41 A title time of the acquisition? 42 A Yes. 43 A Yes. 44 A Yes. 45 Q Growing sales? Is that another indication? 45	6		l	•
9	7	· ·	i	
Let's go to paragraph 24. At the time Ventura 11 purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 21 well lanown and recognized. Do you see that? 22 A Yes. 24 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 25 correct? 26 A Closs to the end of '97. 27 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 28 dress were already well known and recognized? 29 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 The restaurant. 27 The restaurant. 28 The restaurant. 29 The restaurant. 20 The restaurant. 20 The restaurant. 21 The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. 29 Q Okay. 30 The distributor recds a warehouse on hand? 31 Carrect. 32 Q How do they reorder? 33 D Kay. 34 A They can do that too. 35 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 36 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 36 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 37 A They can do that too. 38 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 39 A They can do that too. 30 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 31 A Yes. 32 Q Growing sales? Is that another indication? 32 A Insight from customers. 34 A Yes. 35 Q Insight. Would you ever conduct a poll of how customers received a product; ustomers received a product; ustomers received a product survey. Was that ever done? 36 A the time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. 39 Q Okay. 30 A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. 39 Q Okay. 30 The distributor recds a warehouse on hand? 31 A They can do that too. 32 Q Okay. 33 A Correct. 44 Wed of to noccasion, yes. 45 Q Right here in Brea? 46 A Yes. 47 A Yes. 48 A the time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. 49 Q How do they reorder? 50 A Separation through – well, define who the customer is here. 51 Q Well with the product survey. Was that ever done? 52 A Yes. 53 Q	8		I	
11 purchased Mel-Fry the mark and trade dress were already 12 well known and recognized. Do you see that? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 brand. 27 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the 28 ustomers is here. 29 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 29 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from 20 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from 21 a distributor. 22 Q Kay. 23 A Yes. 24 D Was do they reorder? Do they pick up the 25 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 26 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 27 A Yes. 28 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 29 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 29 A They read of the sophistication of the 20 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 20 A They can do that too. 21 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 22 A Yes. 23 A Yes. 24 But since you've been part of the company has 25 that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or 26 Paqe 166 27 A Yes. 28 Q Repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the 29 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 20 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant's 21 C Would they send a fax sometimes? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the 24 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 25 A Yes. 26 Q How you gotten any bad comments? 27 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new 28 Page 168 29 A Yes. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of addres and invoices, yes. 21 A Yes. 22 A Yes. 23 Q Boy you keep a copy of addres and invoices, yes. 24 A Yes. 25 A Yes. 26 Q Boy you keep a copy of addres and invoices, yes. 27 A Yes. 28 A Yes. 29 Q Do you keep a copy of orders and invoices, yes. 29 Q Do you keep a copy of orders and invoices, yes. 20 Q Do you keep the p			l	·
well known and recognized. Do you see that? 12 Q Based on now well the product was received? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Crowing sales? Is that another indication? 15 correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade dress were already well known and recognized? 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. 10 Do brand. 11 Q You mean based on sales volume? 12 Q You mean based on sales volume? 12 Q You mean based on sales volume? 13 A Yes. 14 Q Growing sales? Is that another indication? 15 A Insight from customers. 16 Q Insight. Would you ever conduct a poll of how user companies send out, you know, a little product survey. Was that ever done? 18 A It would not have been that formalized. 19 Q Sometimes companies send out, you know, a little product survey. Was that ever done? 20 A Yes. 21 A Yes. 22 Q Cokay. 23 Q Cokay. 24 A Yes. 25 Q The restaurant. 26 A They reorder frough – well, define who the customer is here. 27 Q The restaurant. 28 A They reorder frough – well, define who the customer is here. 29 Q The restaurant. 20 The restaurant. 21 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 20 A Though the sheer market penetration of the large of the company. So I don't know. 20 Q Okay. 21 A They condet survey. Was that ever done? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 24 A Yes. 25 Q The restaurant. 26 The restaurant the restaurant busy from a distributor. 27 A The restaurant. 28 A They reorder frough – well, define who the customer is here. 29 Q Okay. 20 The restaurant. 20 The restaurant. 21 A They reorder frough – well, define who the customer is here. 22 Q The restaurant. 23 A They conder transpared on the solution of the customer is here. 24 A The time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. 25 Q The restaurant. 26 A They reorder frough – wel	10		Ì	`
13 A Yes. 14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 correct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 brand. 27 Page 166 28 Trepeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 29 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 20 The restaurant. 21 A Yes (2) The restaurant the restaurant buys from a distributor. 22 Q The restaurant. 23 A The restaurant the restaurant buys from a distributor. 24 A Yes. 25 Q The restaurant. 26 A The restaurant. 27 A Yes (2) The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 28 A Correct. 29 A Correct. 20 G Would they send a fax sometimes? 30 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 41 A Correct. 42 A Yes. 43 A Yes. 54 A Yes. 55 Q The restaurant three restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 44 Correct. 45 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 46 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor and the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 47 A Through the sheer market and trade trade the mark and trade to wistomers received a product? 49 A It would not have been that formalized. 40 Cy Sometimes companies send out, you know, a little product survey. Was that ever done? 41 A Yes. 42 But since you've been part of the company has that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or 4 Wall where they are called. 4 A We do it on occasion, yes. 4 (No audible response). 5 Q Gay. 6 Q How long do you keep the for you have a very send and put in a file someplace? 5 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. 6 Q How long do you keep the for you have a very formal was not a part of the company. So I don'			l	=
14 Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that 15 corroct? 16 A Close to the end of '97. 17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 27 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 28 A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 29 Q The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Poods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. 20 Q Kay. 21 The venturant of the phone? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 24 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Poods. The restaurant buys from a distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 21 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers reorder so they pick up the phone? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Q The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Poods. The restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 26 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 27 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 28 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 29 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 20 Q How long do you keep them for? 21 A The visual transpart to the mark and trade transpart and trade transpart and trade transpart and the bad comments? 21 A Yes. Most of ure from customers. 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 A Yes. 26 Q Repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 26 Q Kay. 27 A Yes Most of ure from customers. 28 A Yes Most of ure from customers. 29 A Yes Most of ure from customers. 2	12		ł	· .
15 correct? A Close to the end of '97. A Close to the end of '97. Q And how do you know that the mark and trade dress were already well known and recognized? A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Repeat customers? A Yes. Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Lidow't know the answer to that question. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A Lidow't know the answer to that question. A Close of the end of '97. A Lidow't know and recognized? A I don't know on kalt the mark and trade to customers received a product? A I the usuld not have been that formalized. A It would not have been that formalized. A It the time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company has that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or Page 166 A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Oviviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new Pro	13		i	****
A Close to the end of '97. A Close to the end of '97. A A through the sheer market penetration of the brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. C Repeat customers? A A Yes. C Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. A The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor is fulfilling inventory. Therefore, the distributor. A Correct. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know. Q Cokay. By Mr. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. Mr. GARRETT: Vague as to time. Mr. GARRETT: Okay. 14	Q Ventura purchased Mel-Fry in '97; is that			
17 Q And how do you know that the mark and trade 18 dress were already well known and recognized? 19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the 10 brand. 20 Vou mean based on sales volume? 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Trepeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 27 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 28 A They reorder through — well, define who the 29 customer is here. 20 Q Okay. 31 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. 32 A Correct. 33 Q Ropeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 4 Customer is here. 4 Customer is here. 5 Q The restaurant. 6 A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 6 Q The restaurant. 6 A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 7 Q Okay. 8 Q Okay. 9 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 10 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 10 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 10 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 11 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 12 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 13 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 14 A At the time of this acquisition I was not a popartic the company. A At the time of this acquisition I was not a popartic the company. So I don't know. 20 Q Okay. 21 A At the time of this acquisition I was not a popartic the company. So I don't know. 22 Q Okay. 23 But since you've been part of the company has that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or page 166 24 We do it on occasion, yes. 25 Q Right here in Brea? 26 Q Right here in Brea? 27 A Yes. 28 Q Well where they are called. 29 A Yes. 29 Q You keep the good and the bad comments? 30 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. 31 Q How do they reorder? 32 A They can	15		•	
dress were already well known and recognized? A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. You mean based on sales volume? A Yes. Q Repeat customers? A Yes. Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant the functivity distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know. Q Sometimes companies seand out, you know, a little product survey. Was that ever done? A At the time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. Q Okay. Q Okay. But since you've been part of the company has that ever done? A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Okiay that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or Page 166 A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Right here in Brea? A Yes. Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new Products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BYMR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BYMR. LUTHER: Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A They can do that too. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled — A It would not have been that formal twey are called. A At the time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. Q Okay. Q Do you keep as on the sophistic and on the bad comments	16			• •
19 A Through the sheer market penetration of the brand. 20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 27 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 28 A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. 29 Q The restaurant. 20 A The restaurant. 21 A The restaurant the restaurant buys from a distributor. 20 Q Okay. 21 A We do if on occasion, yes. 22 Q Do vivusly those are saved and put in a file someplace? 23 A Ves. 24 But since you've been part of the company has that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or Page 168 22 Page 166 23 A We do if on occasion, yes. 24 A We do if on occasion, yes. 25 Q Page are saved and put in a file someplace? 26 A Yes. 27 A Ves. 28 A We do if on occasion, yes. 29 Q Nay. 29 A Yes. 20 Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? 30 A Ves. 31 A Correct. 41 A At the time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. 42 Q Okay. 43 Eut ime get into that a little bit. How do they pick up the phone? 44 We do if on occasion, yes. 45 A Yes. 46 Q Right here in Brea? 46 A No audible response. 46 Q How do they reorder? 47 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. 48 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 49 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 40 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 41 A At the time of the company. So I don't know. 40 Q Okay. 51 A A the time of the company. So I don't know. 52 Q The wood, and the time of the company. So I don't know of any and to the time of the company. So I don't know for sure? 53 A Correct. 54 A Yes. 55 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do they ender? 55 Q C Right here in Brea? 56 A Yes. 57 A Yes. 59 Q Have gou gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 50 A R. LUTHER: Hor? 51 A Correct. 52 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 53 A Correct. 54 A Corpe of orders and invoices, yes. 55 Q Wow l	17			
20 brand. 21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 26 Page 166 27 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 28 A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. 29 Q Chay. 20 Q Kay. 21 But since you've been part of the company has that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or Page 166 29 Wedget they are called. 20 Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? 31 A Correct. 32 Q Way. 33 A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. 44 Q How do they reorder? 45 A Yes. 46 Q Right here in Brea? 47 A (No audible response.) 48 Q You keep the good and the bad comments? 49 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. 40 Q How you gotten any bad oronnents about Mel-Fry? 41 Q How do they reorder? 42 Do you keep a capy of all these orders? 43 A Correct. 44 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 45 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 46 Q Right here in Brea? 47 A (No audible response.) 48 Q You keep the good and the bad comments? 49 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. 40 Q How you gotten any bad oronnents about Mel-Fry? 41 MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. 42 MR. GARRETT: Ckay. 43 They can do that too. 44 We do it on occasion, yes. 45 Q Yes. 46 Q Right here in Brea? 46 A Yes. 47 A (No audible response.) 48 Q You keep the good and the bad comments? 49 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. 40 Q How you gotten any bad oronnents about Mel-Fry? 41 MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. 42 MR. GARRETT: Ckay. 43 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 44 Ido not. 45 Q Doyou keep the for? 46 A They can do that too. 47 Q Doyou keep the good and the bad comments? 48 A Yes. 49 Q Doyou keep the good and the bad comments? 49 Q Doyou keep the good and the bad comments? 49 Q Doyou keep the good and the bad comments? 40 Q How Jong the part of the cempany has that there or the part of the custome	18	dress were already well known and recognized?		
21 Q You mean based on sales volume? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 25 Page 166 1 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 2 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 3 A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. 4 Q The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. 5 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 12 A Roth e time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. 26 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do 27 Page 166 1 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 2 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 3 A They restaurant. 4 The restaurant. 5 Q The restaurant. 6 A The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 10 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 11 A Rothe time of this acquisition I was not a part of the company. So I don't know. 26 Q Nay. 18 Whatever they are called. 2 A We do it on occasion, yes. 3 Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? 4 A Yes. 4 Yes. 4 Yes. 5 Q Right here in Brea? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Right here in Brea? 7 A (No audible response.) 8 Q You keep the good and the bad comments? 9 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 10 MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. 11 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 12 MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. 13 MR. LUTHER: Hm? 14 MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. 15 MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. 16 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BYMR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep the good and the bad comments about Mel-Fry? 24 A Jido not. 25 A Ves. 26 Q Right here in Brea? 27 A Nona	19	A Through the sheer market penetration of the		
22 A Yes. 23 Q Repeat customers? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 1 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 2 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 3 A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 4 customer is here. 5 Q The restaurant. 6 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. 9 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 13 A Correct. 14 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 17 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A Correct. 24 Q But they are stockpiled —	20			^
Q Repeat customers? A Yes. Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled — Page 168 whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BYMR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled —	21	Q You mean based on sales volume?		
24 A Yes. 25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 166 1 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? 2 Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? 3 A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. 4 customer is here. 5 Q The restaurant. 6 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. 9 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 11 A Correct. 12 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. 17 distributor. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — Page 166 Page 166 Page 168 Whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Wes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Page 168 Whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Page 168 Whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Payes of the sone place? A Yes. Q Page 168 Whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Do voukep the good and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Page 168 Whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Payes of vest on processomeplace? A Yes. Q Payes. Q Payes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) A (No audible response.	22	A Yes.		- IX
25 Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do Page 168 Page 168 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A I don't know the answer to that question. Page 168 whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the pood and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BYMR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled —	23	Q Repeat customers?		` '
Page 166 repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A I don't know the answer to that question. Page 168 whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Po Do you know of any? A I don't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled — A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying herefor Ventura. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled —	24	A Yes.		·
repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q But they are stockpiled whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever; MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q So you don't know for sure?	25	Q Let me get into that a little bit. How do	25	that been done, sending out consumer survey forms? Or
Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through – well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Do (Ary.) The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. A Roth. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Do (Would they send a fax sometimes? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Do (Would they are stockpiled – A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Do (Well we you goften any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I don't know the answer to that question. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled – A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. D Have you goften any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I don't know the answer to that question. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled —		7 166		
Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Roboth. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A Ido not. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A Idon't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled A We do it on occasion, yes. A Yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A Yes. Q Ryou keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A Ido not. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A Idon't know the answer to that question. A Correct. Q But they are stockpiled		Page 166		Page 168
A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Roth restaurant buys from A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A I don't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled A They can do that now the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled A They can do that now the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled A They can do that now the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BYMR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q So you don't know for sure?	1		1	_
4 customer is here. 5 Q The restaurant. 6 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy 7 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from 8 a distributor. 9 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 12 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 13 A Correct. 14 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the 17 distributor. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 10 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled - 4 Someplace? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Right here in Brea? 7 A (No audible response.) 8 Q You keep in Brea? 7 A (No audible response.) 9 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new 10 products not around existing brands. 11 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 12 MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. 13 MR. GARRETT: Ever? 14 MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. 15 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 16 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? 10 A I do not. 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled -		repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone?		whatever they are called.
5 Q The restaurant. 6 A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy 7 directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from 8 a distributor. 9 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 12 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 13 A Correct. 14 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the 17 distributor. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep the good and the bad comments? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 5 A Yes. 6 Q Right here in Brea? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q So you don't know for sure?	2	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how?	2	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes.
A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Idon't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled — A Correct. A Correct. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A Correct. A Correct. A Correct. C Would hey send a fax sometimes? A Idon't know the answer to that question. A Correct. A Correct. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q But they are stockpiled — A Correct. A Copy of orders and invoices. A Correct. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A Idon't know for sure? A Correct. A Correct. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A Idon't know for sure?	2	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the	2	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file
directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How don't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled — A (No audible response.) A (You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here.	2 3 4	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace?
8 a distributor. 9 Q Okay. 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 12 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 13 A Correct. 14 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the 17 distributor. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 8 Q You keep the good and the bad comments? 9 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new 10 products not around existing brands. 11 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 12 MR. LUTHER: Hm? 13 MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. 14 MR. GARRETT: Ever? 15 MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. 16 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? 20 A I do not. 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. 22 A Correct. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant.	2 3 4 5	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes.
9 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new 10 The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's 11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 12 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 13 A Correct. 14 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the 17 distributor. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 9 A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new 10 products not around existing brands. 11 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 12 MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. 13 MR. LUTHER: Hm? 14 MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. 15 MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. 16 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? 20 A I do not. 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. 22 A Correct. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy	2 3 4 5 6	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea?
The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A I don't know the answer to that question. Depends not around existing brands. A Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from	2 3 4 5 6 7	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.)
11 constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the 12 distributor needs a warehouse on hand? 13 A Correct. 14 Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the 15 phone? Email? How do they reorder? 16 A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the 17 distributor. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 11 Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? 12 MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. 13 MR. LUTHER: Hm? 14 MR. GARRETT: Ever? 15 MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. 16 MR. GARRETT: Okay. 17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? 20 A I do not. 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. 22 A Correct. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new
distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A I don't know the answer to that question. A Correct. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BYMR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. A Correct. A Correct. Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new
A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled— A R. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever. A MR. LUTHER: Hm? A MR. GARRETT: Ever. A MR. LUTHER: Hm? A MR. GARRETT: Ever. A I do not. D Do you know of any? A I do not. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A I don't know the answer to that question. A Correct. A Correct. A So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands.
Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. A Copy of orders are stockpiled — MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? A I do not. 20 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying 21 A Correct. 22 A Correct. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry?
phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. O Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. We How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. B MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. A Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. A Correct. B YMR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. A I do not. A I do not. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A Correct. A Correct. A Correct. A Correct. A Coyou don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time.
A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. A Correct. But they are stockpiled — Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm?
17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled— 17 THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? 20 A I do not. 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying 22 here for Ventura. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever?
18 Q Would they send a fax sometimes? 19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 18 BY MR. LUTHER: 19 Q Do you know of any? 20 A I do not. 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying 22 here for Ventura. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah.
19 A They can do that too. 20 Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? 21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 19 Q Do you know of any? 20 A I do not. 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying 22 here for Ventura. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15. 16	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay.
Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question. A I don't know the answer to that question. Q But they are stockpiled — A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying A Correct. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. A I do not. A Copy of orders and invoices, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER:
21 A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. 22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 21 Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying 22 here for Ventura. 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15, 16 17 18	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any?
22 Q How long do you keep them for? 23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled 25 A Correct. 26 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not.
23 A I don't know the answer to that question. 24 Q But they are stockpiled — 23 A Correct. 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying
24 Q But they are stockpiled - 24 Q So you don't know for sure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	repeat customers reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Do they send an email? Can you tell us how? A They reorder through — well, define who the customer is here. Q The restaurant. A The restaurant. The restaurant does not buy directly from Ventura Foods. The restaurant buys from a distributor. Q Okay. The distributor is fulfilling the restaurant's constantly depleting inventory. Therefore, the distributor needs a warehouse on hand? A Correct. Q How do they reorder? Do they pick up the phone? Email? How do they reorder? A Both. Depends on the sophistication of the distributor. Q Would they send a fax sometimes? A They can do that too. Q Do you keep a copy of all these orders? A Copy of orders and invoices, yes. Q How long do you keep them for? A I don't know the answer to that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	whatever they are called. A We do it on occasion, yes. Q Obviously those are saved and put in a file someplace? A Yes. Q Right here in Brea? A (No audible response.) Q You keep the good and the bad comments? A Yes. Most of our efforts are around new products not around existing brands. Q Have you gotten any bad comments about Mel-Fry? MR. GARRETT: Vague as to time. MR. LUTHER: Hm? MR. GARRETT: Ever? MR. LUTHER: Ever, yeah. MR. GARRETT: Okay. THE WITNESS: Have I personally, no. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Do you know of any? A I do not. Q Well, when I speak of you, you are testifying here for Ventura. A Correct. Q So you don't know for sure?

compete effectively in the marketplace. What do you 16 A I couldn't tell why other competitors use 17 yellow. Q Then we go on to paragraph 25, says the other 18 main sellers of liquid shortening use white or clear 19 containers. But we know that's not correct; right? 20 MR. GARRETT: Objection. Misstates the 21 22 testimony. Also somewhat argumentative. MR. LUTHER: Can you answer? 23 THE WITNESS: The contention of our 24 conversation this morning, I saw brands from Malaysia, 25

Page 171

4

15

- from Asia, from Europe. I don't have visibility of
- those brands. I'm not speaking global within this 3 document. I'm speaking specifically of the United
 - States.
- 5 BY MR. LUTHER: 6 O But those other brands are sold -- advertised
- 7 on the Internet in the United States for sale; is that 8
- correct?
- 9 MR. GARRETT: Lack of foundation. Calls for 10 speculation.
- 1.1 THE WITNESS: I don't know that Malaysia is trying to sell oil in here through the Internet. Just 12
 - because we can pull it off the Internet doesn't mean it's available in the United States.
 - MR. LUTHER: Okay.
- 16 Q Paragraph 27. Sales of 75 million is a very commercially successful brand compared to the industry 17 18 standards. In anybody's mind. Okay.
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q Again, there are documents someplace in
- 21 existence to back up this statement?
- A The \$75 million statement? 22
- 23
- 24 A It will have changed dramatically as of today,
- 25 but from that point, yes.

Page 172

1

4

22

- Q Is it more today?
- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q How much more?
 - A Well, dramatically more.
- 5 Q Another 25 million?
- 6 A Probably not that much. But it's tied to the 7 escalation, as I'm sure you've heard in the news, the
- 8 food for fuel and the escalating grain -- corn and
- 9 associated grain prices. Soybean is going through the 10 roof.
- 11 Q Oh. So you are making more money?
- 12 A I'm not saying we are making more money. I'm
- 13 saying the dollars are greater. That doesn't
- necessarily mean we make more money. 14
- 15 Q How long does a Mel-Fry product last typically 16 in a restaurant?
- 17 A There are so many variables. What we say in
- 18 our lab it's a 130 to 140 hour fry life under 19 controlled environment.
- 20
- Q Is it ever recycled?
- 21 MR. GARRETT: By the end user?
 - MR. LUTHER: Yes. By anybody.
- 23 THE WITNESS: Is it ever recycled?
- 24 MR. LUTHER: By anybody.
 - MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation.

Case 1:07-cv-07338-PKC

Page 173 Page 175 THE WITNESS: Recycled and used for oil northeast. 1 Q They are still in existence? 2 2 again? 3 A (No audible response.) 3 MR. LUTHER: Yes. O So KFC could be a typical purchaser? 4 4 THE WITNESS: I know it's pulled away by 5 A We do business with KFC, yes. renderers from the back of operators and used for feed. 6 O They would buy it directly from you in bulk? 6 BY MR. LUTHER: 7 A Yes. 7 O For feed? 8 Q KFC uses that quirky pressure cooking system; 8 A (No audible response.) O So that's the usual bioproduct use? 9 right? As compared to other fried chicken 9 manufacturers or providers who don't cook it under A Or we are seeing people now putting it in 10 10 pressure. Do you know anything about that? 11 11 their cars. 12 A I'm not sure what the quirky system is, no. I O So it's used for making biofuel? 12 A Limited degree, but there is that, yes. 13 do know that they deep fry their chicken. 13 O Deep fry under pressure, would that limit the Q What do they call that? Biodiesel? 14 life of the shortening? 15 A Yes, exactly. 15 16 A We've never tested that to my knowledge. O Let's go to 28. You estimate that Mel-Fry 16 17 O You don't know? occupies 14 to 16 percent of the national market. So 17 18 A My guess is KFC would not do a thing that we have documents to back this up? 18 would limit the fry life. Because they want to get the 19 19 A Yes. most value out of it as possible. 20 O Okay. Q Because it has to do with cost? 21 21 And those are here in L.A.? 22 A Profit, sure. 22 A Correct. Q And then same thing with 29? 23 Q I worked at Kentucky Fried Chicken as a kid. 23 24 We used these big, blue cubes of who-knows-what. But A Yes. 24 that's not --25 Q And 30 a large majority of sales and Page 174 Page 176 A That is not done today, trans fats. deliveries are made through food service distributors. 1 2 Q Paragraph 33. Due to its longevity as a 2 How -- what percentage would you estimate? symbol of a superior product. Longevity you mean by A The percentage of the food service division 3 3 its useful life in the cooking environment? 4 sales going through broad line distributors is 90 to 4 5 MR. GARRETT: In this context right here? 5 95 percent. BY MR. LUTHER: 6 Q Okay. 7 Q 32, statement of 32. 7 30 referring to the Mel-Fry product; right? 8 A No. This is the context of longevity as a 8 A It's actually all the products that we sell 9 9 within food service of which Mel-Fry is a piece of, brand. 10 10 . Q Oh, how long the brand has been around? 11 A Yes. Q So you don't know exactly what percentage of 11 whatever's stated in paragraph 30 is Mel-Fry in 12 Q And it's favorably known throughout the 12 13 industry. And, again, you have documents to back this 13 particular? 14statement up someplace? 14 A I believe I just stated it was around 15 A I believe we talked about lack of complaints 95 percent would be my estimation. 15 16 being documents. But not documents specifically that 16 Q Oh, okay. would -- would serve this up. 17 The other 5 percent where does that go? 17 O So you are just basing this statement on the 18 18 A Be direct not through distributors. But there 19 ten years that the current market has been used -are certain restaurants that have their own source of 20 current symbol has been used? distribution, their own owned source of distribution. 20 A In conversations with customers and their 21 21 Q Are we talking about a Ken's restaurants type 22 feelings and their thoughts about the brand and the 22 of things? 23 product and what it delivers to them. 23 A No. Would be someone like a KFC. 24 O Is this feedback ever recorded or reduced to 24 Q Gotcha. 25 writing? 25 A Or a Friendly's to put it back in the

İ	ge 177	Pac	ge 179
	A No.	1	A The Food Group.
1 2	Q Okay.	2	Q Okay.
3	Paragraph 33. Advertising. You have	3	And your budget I am looking at "C," the
	membership in National Restaurant Association. Is	4	budget, Nation's Restaurant News the budget you just
4	•	5	told me includes all of this?
5	there a National Restaurant Association magazine?	6	A Yes.
6	A Yes.	7	Q And on-site fry tests. What do you do
7	Q Do you advertise the Mel-Fry mark there?	Į.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
8	A In Nation's Restaurant News, correct.	8	like, fairs or something like that?
9	Q Do you have an advertising budget?	9	A No, that's actually that's where when we
10	A Yes.	10	talked earlier about clearly superior and what we do to
11	Q Do you know what the advertising budget is for	11	help support our product, we will actually go in and
12	Mel-Fry?	12	consult with an operator who might be using a
13	A Today it's in excess of \$350,000 a year.	13	competitive product and/or using one of our commodity
14	Q Okay.	14	products, show them the value of the Mel-Fry brand and
15	And what does the Menu Master awards what's	15	what the fry life means to them, along with the support
16	that?	16	tools long term in terms of cost of use. Not cost per
17	A That is an event where we have combined with	17	case, but cost of use.
18	Nation's Restaurant News during the National Restaurant	18	Q And you go into a because cost is so
19	Association show to hand out awards to operators, food	19	important to a restaurant?
20	service operators, in ten different categories, from	20	A Correct.
21	most innovative menu, most healthy concept, it's a	21	Q With this tiny margin they are working on?
22	multitude of categories. It's recognition for the	22	A Correct.
23	industry.	23	Q Even the big restaurants have a short margin?
24	Q What does Mel-Fry have to do with that?	24	A It's a tough year.
25	A Mel-Fry is a component of Ventura Foods	25	Q Now, on-site fry tips. We are talking about
Paç	re 178	Pag	ge 180
		l	i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de
1	that that we represent. When we go, people think of	1	big restaurants, little restaurants?
1 2	that that we represent. When we go, people think of our brands when they think of Ventura.	1 2	big restaurants, little restaurants? A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains
2	our brands when they think of Ventura.		A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains
2	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay.	2	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend
2 3 4	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and	2	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you
2 3 4 5	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am	2 3 4	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale.
2 3 4 5 6	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B."	2 3 4 5	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in L.A.?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a longer shelf life; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in L.A.? A We do have a communications department,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a longer shelf life; is that right? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in L.A.? A We do have a communications department, correct, and we also have an ad agency.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a longer shelf life; is that right? A Correct. Q Can you tell me who buys what? Does the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in L.A.? A We do have a communications department, correct, and we also have an ad agency. Q Are they responsible for Internet advertising	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a longer shelf life; is that right? A Correct. Q Can you tell me who buys what? Does the little restaurant want the longer shelf life?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in L.A.? A We do have a communications department, correct, and we also have an ad agency. Q Are they responsible for Internet advertising as well?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a longer shelf life; is that right? A Correct. Q Can you tell me who buys what? Does the little restaurant want the longer shelf life? A Typically the little restaurant wants to buy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	our brands when they think of Ventura. Q Okay. Now, when you participate in regional and local distributor shows across the country — I am looking at "B." A Yes. Q Does that participation involve particular advertising materials? A It involves point of sale materials. It involves couponing. Sometimes there are specific pieces made up specifically to that distributor show. Q And do you have copies of all of these materials someplace? A Yes. Q Here in L.A.? A Yes. Q Have you got an advertising department here in L.A.? A We do have a communications department, correct, and we also have an ad agency. Q Are they responsible for Internet advertising	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A We try to focus our efforts on regional chains on up, could be three or four. You don't want to spend — because this takes quite a bit of time. And you don't want to spend a lot of time for a smaller sale. So we focus on larger end users, yes. Q Now, is Mel-Fry a trans fat free alternative? A We do have Mel-Fry free, trans fat free products, yes. Q So you have different grades of Mel-Fry? A We have different oil types within the Mel-Fry franchise. Q Okay. Is soybean oil trans fat free? A Correct. Q It's not hydrogenated? A It is not. Q But you do have hydrogenated versions with a longer shelf life; is that right? A Correct. Q Can you tell me who buys what? Does the little restaurant want the longer shelf life?

TERRY SPLANE

Page 183 Page 181 training them on the fact that you might be paying a A Business and industry. 1 2 Q -- corporate cafeteria? few more dollars on a per case basis but because of the 2 3 A Correct. fry cycle and the life, you are actually going to save 4 O Everybody except the individual consumer? money in the long run. So they typically have to be 4 5 A As a target, yes. As long as they have a educated in that way. 5 6 fryer. O Educating them -- I'm not sure -- pay a little 6 7 O 37. You mention that Mega-Fry and Mel-Fry bit more for what product, the hydrogenated product? 7 8 have the same composition. How do you know that? A Yes, the longer the fry life. 8 A Through analysis at R&D. O But there's a trade off. You got to tell the 9 9 Q Let me back up for a second. public at some point that they are using trans fats; 10 10 35. We have documents backing up this 11 11 statement someplace -- Ventura has documents; right? 12 A If, in fact, they are using a trans fat free 12 A About the users and customers? product, they don't necessarily have to tell them. But 13 13 Q Yes. 14 they would have to respond if somebody asked, correct. 14 A Yes. 15 15 O The trend is going that way? 16 Q Is that right here in L.A.? A It is absolutely going to trans fat free. 16 17 Q How are you going to extend shelf life if you A Yes. 17 Q 37. You have analyzed the Mega-Fry product? 18 don't hydrogenate? 18 19 A Correct. A We do have -- there are beans that are trait 19 20 Q And those results are someplace -- where is engineered. 20 the R&D with Ventura? Here in Los Angeles? 21 MR. GARRETT: Hold on a second. To the 21 A We do have one in the City of Industry, yes. extent - can you answer the question without divulging 22 22 We also have an R&D in Fort Worth and one in trade secrets or along those lines? 23 24 Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. THE WITNESS: I believe so. 24 O Do you know when the Mega-Fry product was 25 25 MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. Page 184 Page 182 1 analyzed? THE WITNESS: There are certain suppliers of 1 2 A Weeks following the sample being sent in to seeds, such as a Monsanto, that have engineered 2 3 stability traits at the seed level, which calls for no us. 3 4 O But not before February 2007? hydrogenation to produce that stability. 4 5 A Not to my knowledge. 5 BY MR. LUTHER: 6 Q Okay. O You mean the product is less susceptible to 6 7 Now, you say these products, the Mel-Fry and 7 oxidation? Mega-Fry products, are sold in virtually identical 8 8 A Longer fry life, correct. 10-quart yellow jugs. Do you mean identical as to 9 MR. GARRETT: Counselor, we've been going 9 yellow or identical because of the shape of the jug? about an hour and a half. 10 10 11 A I think identical to both points. MR. LUTHER: You want to take a break? 11 Q Who else sells liquid shortening in that kind 12 MR. GARRETT: Sure. 12 13 of jug? (Brief recess.) 13 A Within the United States? 14 BY MR. LUTHER: Q Yes. 15 15 Q Okay. 37. A Within our marketing territory? 16 Let's go to 35 for a second. 35 is a little 16 17 Q Yes. 17 inconsistent with what we've been talking about 18 A I'm not aware of another one. earlier. You have Mel-Fry uses -- principal Mel-Fry 18 19 Q 38. Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses 19 users and customers are food services operations. You 20 buyers and users of Mel-Fry shortening. So how are you 20 mean restaurants? so sure Mega-Fry infringes? 21 A Restaurants is a portion of it. But there is 21 MR. GARRETT: Calls for a legal conclusion. 22 health care, colleges and universities. We call them 22 23 Calls for an expert opinion. 23 in the industry the noncommercial side of the business. 24 To the extent you can answer as a layperson, Q Institutional cafeteria, you're talking, like, 24 25 go ahead. 25 a--

Pag	e 185	Pag	ge 187
1	THE WITNESS: Just the all-around similarity	1	A Yes.
2	of both of the products, from the jug, the color, to	2	Q Now, you have shortening in all categories.
3	the label, to the block letters, the hyphen, the tag	3	What do you by "in all categories"? Users of Mel-Fry
4	line or the slogan. It's almost encompassed almost in	4	shortening in all categories. Do you mean all restaurants inclusive of all restaurants, operators,
5	the entirety of the package.	5	institutional cafeterias? Is that what you mean?
6 7	BY MR. LUTHER:	7	A Meaning is what we've got as far as
	Q Do you why the hyphen is there? MR. GARRETT: On which product?	8	infringement is including — is confusing in all
8	BY MR. LUTHER:	9	categories of restaurants and would be in all marketing
10	Q Mel-Fry, Mega-Fry, Pro-Fry. Any trademark.	10	areas. However, it's a little harsher within New York.
11	Do you know why the hyphen is there?	11	Because it goes on to say because of the style of the
12	A I'm not sure why it was put in there in the	12	restaurants, the amount of nonspeaking non-English
13	first place.	13	speaking restaurateurs who are back-of-the-house help
14	Q To your knowledge was an infringement	14	that use colors, looks, feels as recognition of a
15	study I'm looking at paragraph 38 here. Was an	15	product and can't ascertain beyond that.
16	infringement study prepared to your knowledge?	16	Q How do you know all this? Is it in a study
17	MR. GARRETT: Relating to Mega-Fry?	17	someplace?
18	MR. LUTHER: Relating to the statements made	18	A I would call that common knowledge.
19	in paragraph 38.	19	Q This is common knowledge?
20	THE WITNESS: The question again was? I'm	20	A Sure.
21	sorry. Was there an actual study?	21	Q You mean opinion?
22	BY MR. LUTHER:	22	A Yes.
23	Q Was an infringement study prepared to your	23	Q Okay.
24	knowledge.	24	But not documented in writing? Is that
25	A. An infringement study?	25	correct?
Pag	e 186	Pag	ge 188
Pag 1	Q Yes.	1	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead.
•	Q Yes.A As it relates to the comments made about the	1 2	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the
1	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry?	1 2 3	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help
1 2 3 4	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or	1 2 3 4	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in
1 2 3 4 5	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38.	1 2 3 4 5	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's	1 2 3 4 5	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 — paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 — paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and answered regarding what counsel did. But you may	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the restaurant and what portion of the menu and their order
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and answered regarding what counsel did. But you may answer the question. The simple question is "Yes" or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the restaurant and what portion of the menu and their order of pattern by consumers is made up of fried foods. BY MR. LUTHER:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and answered regarding what counsel did. But you may answer the question. The simple question is "Yes" or "No," I think.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the restaurant and what portion of the menu and their order of pattern by consumers is made up of fried foods. BY MR. LUTHER: Q So you can't answer without speculating?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and answered regarding what counsel did. But you may answer the question. The simple question is "Yes" or "No," I think. THE WITNESS: Do documents exist on the infringement? Yes, I believe I am looking at some of them now.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the restaurant and what portion of the menu and their order of pattern by consumers is made up of fried foods. BY MR. LUTHER: Q So you can't answer without speculating? A Correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and answered regarding what counsel did. But you may answer the question. The simple question is "Yes" or "No," I think. THE WITNESS: Do documents exist on the infringement? Yes, I believe I am looking at some of them now. BY MR. LUTHER:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 3 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the restaurant and what portion of the menu and their order of pattern by consumers is made up of fried foods. BY MR. LUTHER: Q So you can't answer without speculating? A Correct. Q All right.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Yes. A As it relates to the comments made about the restaurant industry? Q No, as it relates to the comments or statements made in paragraph 38. MR. GARRETT: It's a vague question. It's also compound, then. The paragraph THE WITNESS: Speaks to restaurants. MR. GARRETT: — is a quarter page long. MR. LUTHER: All right. Let me rephrase the question. Q 38 paragraph 38 says, while Supreme's Mega-Fry infringement confuses buyers, blah, blah, blah. I'm asking are there documents in existence backing up this statement? MR. GARRETT: This has already been asked and answered regarding what counsel did. But you may answer the question. The simple question is "Yes" or "No," I think. THE WITNESS: Do documents exist on the infringement? Yes, I believe I am looking at some of them now.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22	MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: There is documentation in the industry of the expansion of non-English speaking help within restaurants. Within the United States in general. That part I believe is documented. MR. LUTHER: Okay. Q Now, for example I'm looking at paragraph 38. For example, a typical purchaser for a food service operator is one or two cases per week. We are talking about three jugs in a case? A Yes. Q Three 10-quarts per case? A Correct. Q That will last how long? Couple weeks? Do you know? MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Depends on the volume of the restaurant and what portion of the menu and their order of pattern by consumers is made up of fried foods. BY MR. LUTHER: Q So you can't answer without speculating? A Correct.

TERRY SPLANE

1	Page 189		Page 191
		1	hypothetical.
1 2	regular replenishment shipments every week; right? A Correct.	2	BY MR. LUTHER:
3	O So once they are hooked into the Mel-Fry	3	Q Number 40 paragraph 40. You mention that
4	product, they reorder, reorder, reorder?	4	there are recent immigrants who are less sophisticated.
5	A Typically that is the way it works, yes.	5	Do you see where it says that in here?
6	Q Okay.	6	A Uh-huh.
7	And they reorder from the distributor?	7	Q Is this opinion or do you have documents
8	A They do reorder from the distributor.	8	someplace to back these statements up? I mean has this
9	Q Unless they are a big chain like KFC?	9	been documented, what is stated in paragraph 40?
10	A And they have their own self-distribution,	10	MR. GARRETT: It's vague.
11	correct.	11	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?
12	Q So by and large they know what they are	12	MR. GARRETT: It's vague.
13	getting; is that correct?	13	MR. LUTHER: That's okay. You can answer.
14	MR. GARRETT: Who knows what they are	14	MR. GARRETT: You can answer.
15	getting?	15	THE WITNESS: What do you want me to do?
16	BY MR. LUTHER:	16	Break this apart?
17	Q Is that correct?	17	MR. LUTHER: Yes.
18	Let's go on to the next question. No, let's	18	Q I want every statement, that we have documents
19	go back.	19	backing up every statement.
20	The food service operators know what they are	20	A Are there a large number of restaurants in New
21	getting; is that correct?	21	York City? Yes.
22	MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation.	22	Q That serve ethnic foods?
23	THE WITNESS: I would say that at a point in	23	A Yes.
24	time ordering of products by the because it's been	24	Q We all know that.
25	so automated by restaurant operators that every order	25	A Sure.
1			
	Page 190		Page 192
1	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know	1	Q Right.
1 2	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know	1 2	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine?
		2	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and
2	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER:	2 3 4	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic
2	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look	2 3 4 5	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents
2 3 4	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER:	2 3 4 5 6	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace?
2 3 4	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so.
2 3 4 5 6	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A Sit relates to the performance of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true? A It's opinion based on the scope or scale of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A As it relates to the performance of the product, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A As it relates to the performance of the product, no. Q Would it take more convincing to sell somebody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true? A It's opinion based on the scope or scale of the size of those restaurants and their ability to hire
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A As it relates to the performance of the product, no. Q Would it take more convincing to sell somebody a black liquid shortening than a golden-colored liquid	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true? A It's opinion based on the scope or scale of the size of those restaurants and their ability to hire personnel and support.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A As it relates to the performance of the product, no. Q Would it take more convincing to sell somebody a black liquid shortening than a golden-colored liquid shortening?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true? A It's opinion based on the scope or scale of the size of those restaurants and their ability to hire personnel and support. BY MR. LUTHER:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A As it relates to the performance of the product, no. Q Would it take more convincing to sell somebody a black liquid shortening than a golden-colored liquid shortening? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true? A It's opinion based on the scope or scale of the size of those restaurants and their ability to hire personnel and support. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Mr. Splane, whose opinion? Your opinion you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	they don't know what's being ordered, nor do they know what's being ordered is what is actually being shipped. There is some substitution that takes place. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, what properties do the restaurants look for besides price? Price is an important consideration; is that correct? A Price is always an important consideration. Q Is longevity an important consideration? A If they are a value buyer versus a price buyer. One wants to buy lowest possible cash out of pocket, the other one would be willing to listen to a value proposition of longer term value. Q How about color? Is that an important consideration? A Color in the context of shortening? Q We are talking about liquid shortening. A As it relates to the performance of the product, no. Q Would it take more convincing to sell somebody a black liquid shortening than a golden-colored liquid shortening?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23	Q Right. A Such as Middle-Eastern cuisine? Q Such small restaurants are often owned and operated by the applicable sector of the ethnic community. How do we know that? Do we have documents showing that someplace? A I don't believe so. Q See, this is my job. I got to ask you about every statement in the A Sure. No, I understand. Q The owners and operators often make their supply purchases for and cook the food served at the restaurants. How do we know that's true? Do we have documents supporting that statement? MR. GARRETT: Compound. BY MR. LUTHER: Q How do we know that statement's true? A It's opinion based on the scope or scale of the size of those restaurants and their ability to hire personnel and support. BY MR. LUTHER: Q Mr. Splane, whose opinion? Your opinion you mean?

3

5

7

8

This next sentence. These customers are often recent immigrants who are not educated. You know, I can look at the next sentence and say -- myself and say that's probably true, but I just don't know. Do you have in fact documents backing this up someplace?

6 A No.

Q How about the last sentence in paragraph 40, thus, these potential Mel-Fry customers are relatively less sophisticated. Again, do we have documents backing up the statement or is it opinion? 10

11 A Opinion.

12 Q Okay.

13 Paragraph 41. We have a typical purchase of 10-quart yellow jugs. I guess you're going to have documents showing that by purchase orders; correct? 15 This is paragraph 41. 16

17 A We would not have documentation of these purchase orders. Because these purchases take place to 18 19 our distributors.

20 Q You could track it through how much the 21 distributors purchase from you; is that correct?

22 A We know what they are purchasing from us, 23 correct.

24 Q Of the distributors who purchase from you, do they ever give you a breakdown who they sell to?

Page 194

2

6 7

15

25

A Very seldom. 1

Q Do they ever do any demographic studies?

3 A There are certain distributors that have that 4 level of sophistication, yes, and they know where there 5 business is by segment in the industry.

'(Discussion held off the record.)

BY MR. LUTHER:

8 O Now, the demographic breakdown of the last 9 question, do these distributors ever pass that information on to Ventura? 10

A We do have distributors that disclose that 11 information, yes. 12

Q And so those documents showing that 13 14 information are available at Ventura someplace?

A They are not typically disclosed at the 16 corporate level. It would be more of a sales initiative, targeting initiative in the field. So we 17 18 wouldn't house them corporately.

19 MR. GARRETT: It also misstates the prior 20 testimony to the extent -- and assumes facts not in evidence to the extent that information was passed on 21 22 in documents.

23 Go ahead.

24 BY MR. LUTHER:

O The 10-quart three pack is a most popular size

Page 195

4

5

7

13

with the small guys. And how do you know this? By

purchase orders; is that correct? 3

A Yes.

Q And, again, this is memorialized in documents someplace?

6 A Yes.

Q Provable by documents, okay.

8 Paragraph 42. You say Supreme sells its 9 Mega-Fry shortening in the containers illustrated

above. You don't mean Mega-Fry sells its shortening in

the Mel-Fry containers; right? 11

12 A Correct.

Q Okay.

14 And you say Supreme has infringed by confusing 15 and attempting to confuse customers and potential

customers. And how do you know that statement is true?

17 A There is so many components that are

18 immaterial to -- that we've talked about -- the hyphen,

the letters, the color of the jug -- that are mimicked,

that I wouldn't see any other reason to do that other

21 than to attempt to leverage the equity of the Mel-Fry

22 brand.

23 O Now, I see you used the word "infringed" here

again. Do you have any special training in trademark 24

25 infringement?

Page 196

1

16

17

A I do not.

2 Q Okay.

3 Paragraph 43. We have Supreme also uses its Mel-Fry look-alike Mega-Fry to get a foot in the door 4 5 to make sales. What does that mean, to get a foot in 6 the door?

7 A Use it as a flagship, to open up the door to sell other products of the categories that Supreme 8 9 plays in.

10 • Q And how do you know that?

11 A The typical sales scenario was to open the 12 door and penetrate the account to the best of your 13 ability with a multitude of categories.

14 Q And how do you know Supreme is in fact doing that, or attempting to do that? 15

A We see evidence of them selling multiple categories within that market area, including

mayonnaise which Ventura manufactures and margarines 18

19 which Ventura also manufactures. 20

Q And are there documents in existence someplace 21 backing up the statements in paragraph 43?

22 A No.

23 Q Let's go to the last sentence of paragraph

24 43. Even if by the time of actual purchase the

customer realizes that Mega-Fry is not Mel-Fry, the

VENTURA FOODS, LLC vs. SUPREME OIL COMPANY, et al.

Page 197 Page 199 damage to Ventura has been done. Okay? Do you see 1 MR. GARRETT: Misstates prior testimony. 2 that? 2 BY MR. LUTHER: 3 A Yes. 3 O Is that correct? Q What damage? 4 4 A That I have no idea? 5 A The confusion of the brands. 5 Q Yeah. 6 O Is that irreparable damage? 6 MR. GARRETT: Can you read back the question 7 A Depends on what the outcome of using the for me, please. 8 Mega-Fry product was. 8 (Record read as follows: 9 Q How much -- how much in the -- in dollars in 9 "Question: So you are telling me is you lost sales do you think Ventura has lost to Supreme have no idea if there is irreparable harm or 10 10 because of this -- because of the Mega-Fry label? 11 not; is that correct?") 11 MR. GARRETT: Objection. To the extent it 12 MR. GARRETT: That question was asked and 12 13 calls for expert testimony, that damage analysis --13 answered. And the nature of the question misstates the that testimony should properly be before an expert in prior testimony. 14 15 damages -- or damages expert. This witness is not a 15 MR. LUTHER: You can answer. THE WITNESS: In my opinion there is. 16 damages expert. 16 17 17 To the extent you can -- it would, therefore, BY MR. LUTHER: 18 Q How so? call for speculation. Beyond the scope of a lay 18 19 witness. 19 MR. GARRETT: Asked and answered. 20 20 MR. LUTHER: You can answer. Go ahead. 21 THE WITNESS: To my knowledge we haven't 21 MR. GARRETT: You can answer. calculated that as of yet. 22 THE WITNESS: I can't quantify it today. 23 BY MR. LUTHER: 23 BY MR. LUTHER: 24 Q So any figure would be absolutely pure 24 Q Why can't you quantify it? speculation? Is that what you are saying? 25 MR. GARRETT: Again, objection to the extent Page 198 Page 200 1 MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony. it -- if you are asking for a damage calculation based 2 MR. LUTHER: Well, if he hasn't calculated it, on irreparable harm, that is the testimony of an expert witness. This witness is here today to talk about 3 then it would be speculation; is that correct? 3 4 MR. GARRETT: It misstates prior testimony. 4 certain topics, one of which may be damage to some 5 He said -- and I quote -- to my knowledge we have not 5 extent as outlined in his declaration. If you are 6 done it. 6 looking at 43, he's already testified to that. You've 7 If you would like him to read it back. 7 asked him repeatedly the same question, which is can he 8 MR. LUTHER: Oh. 8 tell you a dollar figure. He cannot. 9 Q You don't have personal knowledge if it was 9 MR. LUTHER: Well, he said in his opinion done or not? Is that what you are saying? 10 there is irreparable harm. I want to know what's the 10 11 basis for his opinion. A Yes. 11 12 Q Do you have a guess? 12 MR. GARRETT: I believe he already answered 13 MR. GARRETT: We are not here to guess. that. But what is the basis for -- actually you asked 13 14 MR. LUTHER: I am asking him to guess. 14 him a question about irreparable harm. 15 MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. 15 Can you go back to the question that --- search 16 MR. LUTHER: I am asking him to speculate. 16 for the word "irreparable" that's about three questions 17 THE WITNESS: Not willing to wager a guess. 17 ago. 18 Because it goes above and beyond the categories we are 18 (Discussion held off the record.) 19 talking about here. MR. GARRETT: Rather than continue, you 19 20 already asked him whether or not you believed there was MR. LUTHER: But I'm asking you to answer. 20 21 MR. GARRETT: He's not going to guess. It's 21 irreparable harm, and he gave you an answer. 22 inadmissible anyway, if it were a guess. 22 MR. LUTHER: He said in his opinion there is. 23 23 BY MR. LUTHER: Q My question is what's the basis of your 24 Q So you are telling me is you have no idea if 24 opinion? 25 there is irreparable harm or not; is that correct? 25 MR. GARRETT: Go ahead and answer that

Page 201 question again. 1 THE WITNESS: What is the basis of my 2 opinion? 3 BY MR. LUTHER: 4 Q Yeah, why do you think there is irreparable 5 6 harm? A Because they are in one of the strongest 7 Mel-Fry markets with a product that has a lot of 8 similarities. And they are selling it. 9 BY MR. LUTHER: 10 Q They are selling it? You don't even know if 11 they are selling Mel-Fry right now. You testified to 12 that earlier. Is that right? 13 MR. GARRETT: Counselor, let him finish his 14 answer. You spent him a long time trying to get him to 15 give it. Let him answer. And then you can jump in 17 with that one. MR. LUTHER: Jim? Jim, I can --18 MR. GARRETT: Go ahead and finish your answer. 19 MR. LUTHER: -- screw this up on my own, 20 21 please. MR. GARRETT: You want to finish your answer? 22 You are talking about irreparable harm. Sorry. Go 23 BY MR. LUTHER: 25

Page 202

Q We want to know the basis of your opinion why you think there is irreparable harm.

A What I have seen from the exhibits with the invoices and actually pulling the product in, that to me tells me it's being sold in that area.

Q So you base your opinion in part on these undocumented invoices; is that correct?

MR. GARRETT: You are referring to the email and the invoices?

MR. LUTHER: The invoices.

- Q We talked about two invoices; is that correct?
- 12 A The ones I had visibility of, yes.
- Q And what else? What else are you basing your 14 opinion on?

15 A The comments coming in — from Earl Leising, 16 that this product is being sold through Wonder Foods. 17 To me that tells me that they are selling it in the

18 marketplace.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

- 19 Q You think they are still selling it now; is 20 that correct?
- A I'm not making that statement. I'm going back to when they started it.
- Q Do you know for a fact that they are still 24 selling it now?
- 25 A The only insight I have to that is the way you

```
Page 203
```

8

18

21

7

8

9

13

14

20

started this, saying all harmful product has been
pulled from the marketplace. This is the first I've
heard of that.

Q So if all harmful products are — if — strike that.

6 If all complained of products are off the 7 market, how can there be irreparable harm?

MR. GARRETT: Calls for a legal conclusion.

9. MR. LUTHER: You can answer.

MR. GARRETT: To the extent you can answer as 11 a lay witness, you can do so.

THE WITNESS: There as a time frame at which it was in the marketplace. Harm caused during that period.

MR. LUTHER: Wait a second. Wait a second.

16 Q Are you a lawyer?

17 A No.

Q But you testified to infringement in here; is

19 that correct? Right?

20 A (No audible response.)

Q So you can certainly testify that -- I want to

22 know how you base your opinion on irreparable harm and

23 I want to know what the basis is. I want to know how

24 there can be irreparable harm if there is no products

25 on the market. Can you answer that?

Page 204

1 MR. GARRETT: Objection. You asked about 2 irreparable harm. So you've asked a question. It's a 3 term of art. It's a legal term of art. You've asked 4 it of a lay witness. I objected at the time. Now you 5 are asking him how come he can't answer a legal 6 question.

Feel free to try to answer question again if you'd like.

THE WITNESS: I can't.

MR. GARRETT: Again, this is the subject of expert testimony and damage analysis, and this witness is not here --

MR. LUTHER: Okay.

MR. GARRETT: -- to talk about that.

MR. LUTHER: Well, let me ask him another 16 question.

Q Today if there is no market -- if there is no 18 offending product on the market today, is there 19 irreparable harm today?

MR. GARRETT: Same objections.

21 MR. LUTHER: Same question.

22 THE WITNESS: I would go back to the scope of

23 this is larger than just the shortening category. If

in fact this virtually identical item was used to open the door, to get into accounts, to then penetrate with

A If, in fact, because of what we see as

23 Mega-Fry as the new improved, longest lasting Mel-Fry,

24 from Ventura Foods, and doesn't perform, to me that

25 would cast a negative halo over the rest of our goods.

22 infringement the operator is confused and sees the

21

Page 207 Page 205 1 O That's the theory; right? mayonnaise and margarine and other products that directly compete against us and those products are 2 A Correct. 2 Q But you have no documents actually showing 3 still on the market, then the answer would be yes. 4 that; right? BY MR. LUTHER: 5 A Correct. Q Do you have documents showing that the door 5 6 O Okay. was opened? 6 7 Now, 46. And we are talking about a 2002 7 A No. lawsuit; right? 8 Q Do you have documents showing -- documents 8 9 A Yes. showing that these other products are being sold? 9 O This is way before your time -- right? -- at A I believe we have some marketing materials on 10 10 Ventura? 11 11 the products. 12 A Way before, yes. O On whose products? 12 O How can you testify to this lawsuit if it's 13 A On Supreme's products, the margarine and 13 way before your time? 14 mayonnaise products in question. And also comments 14 15 MR. GARRETT: Objection. The first paragraph from sales organizations. 15 16 of this declaration sets forth the foundation for that Q And how long has Supreme been selling these 16 17 statement. margarine and mayonnaise products? 17 MR. LUTHER: First paragraph of what now? 18 MR. GARRETT: Calls for speculation. 18 MR. GARRETT: Of the declaration states, 19 THE WITNESS: Yeah. 19 20 Ventura is one of -- excuse me. 20 BY MR. LUTHER: I am the vice president of marketing of 21 Q You don't know? I mean if you answered, you 21 Ventura Foods, LLC. The statements made herein are 22 22 would be speculating; is that right? based on my personal knowledge, company records, or as A I would be speculating as to how long they 23 23 otherwise indicated. The basis -- foundational basis 24 have been in business, correct. 25 is a legal conclusion. And the witness would not O Okay. 25 Page 208 Page 206 Now, you say paragraph 44, Supreme also otherwise know that. 1 MR. LUTHER: But the witness has testified to 2 threatens the reputation of Mel-Fry as a symbol of high 2 many statements here which he has testified no company quality shortening. Do you see that? 3 4 records exist. And that's true. 4 A Uh-huh. MR. GARRETT: The testimony speaks for itself. Q Are you saying that Mega-Fry is not a high 5 5 MR. LUTHER: That's right. It does. 6 quality shortening? 6 Q So how can you testify about a lawsuit in 2002 7 7 A I would say that what I know and have heard of which you had absolutely no part of? Supreme, with no documentation, is that they do not 8 MR. GARRETT: Again, to clarify, there are 9 9 follow the stringent QA/QC guidelines that we do. documents that exist related to a 2002 investigation. 10 O And this is word of mouth but no 10 And the witness may have reviewed those. 11 documentation; is that correct? MR. GARRETT: You can answer that question. 12 BY MR. LUTHER: 12 13 Q But did you? THE WITNESS: Yes. 13 A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Okay. 14 14 O You reviewed documents in this lawsuit? O Paragraph 45. If customers who buy Mega-Fry 15 15 16 16 are dissatisfied with the product, they are likely to 17 The My-Fry lawsuit? turn elsewhere for their shortening needs and certainly Q Yes. 18 not to Ventura. Do you see that? 18 A Yes. 1.9 19 A Yes. 20 Q Did they make sense to you, legal documents O How do you know that? 20

21

22

23

25

24 documents.

make sense to you?

MR. GARRETT: Which ones?

MR. LUTHER: Oh. The 2002 My-Fry lawsuit

THE WITNESS: To understand a baseline of

Page 215 Page 213 O Do we have any documents showing confusion? 1 invoice. I'm just wondering why. 2 A No, just opinions on lack of distinction A I would define on or about March to include 2 3 between the two. 3 the last week of February. O Do we -- we have likely to divert sales. Is 4 Q Okay. All right. Okay. 4 that -- do we have any documents backing up that 5 Way down about six months later after 5 6 statement? getting -- first seeing the purported invoice in 6 7 A No. June - I'm looking at paragraph 48. We see February, 7 Q And to tarnish the goodwill of Mel-Fry. 8 March, April, May, June -- five months later you 8 How - do you have any documents showing that 9 received a letter from Supreme's counsel rejecting 9 Mel-Fry -- Mega-Fry is going to tarnish the goodwill of 10 Ventura's demand. Through those five months from 10. Mel-Frv? 11 February to June did Ventura think it was being 11 12 A Documents, no. 12 irreparably harmed? O And do we know that Mega-Fry has inferior or 13 MR. GARRETT: Objection to the extent that it, 13 potentially inferior shortening products? 14 14 again, calls for a legal conclusion and that A Speculation on knowledge of their business. 15 "irreparable" is a legal term of art. 15 16 O But no documents? To the extent you can answer the question. 16 THE WITNESS: If in fact it was being sold in 17 A No documents. 17 Q Didn't we hours ago talk about a side by side 18 18 the market at that time, then yes. lab test where the Mega-Fry product lasted as long as 19 19 BY MR. LUTHER: Q Well, five months passed. Where was the sense 20 the Mel-Fry product? 20 A At one point in time. When I spoke before, 21 21 of urgency? we talked about quality and consistency throughout, 22 A I think we've already discussed that. 22 day-in, day-out. You can't pull one product, do a GC 23 O No, we have a new question here. Does five 23 analysis, gas chromatograph analysis, and say that that 24 months show a sense of urgency? 24 is the consistency day-in, day-out. MR. GARRETT: Objection. It's been asked and 25 Page 216 Page 214 answered about an hour and a half this morning. 1 Q That was a snapshot? 2 A That was one speck of time. 2 MR. LUTHER: You can answer. 3 O I gotcha. THE WITNESS: I agree. I believe we've gone 3 A The question is what's the --4 4 over that thoroughly. 5 O So then --MR. GARRETT: Go ahead and answer it to the 5 6 A -- consistency throughout year. extent you can. 6 Q Then that paragraph 49, that's sheer 7 7 The question is does -speculation, this statement here; is that right? MR. LUTHER: If you can't --8 8 MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony. MR. GARRETT: -- five months show a sense of 9 9 10 BY MR. LUTHER: 10 urgency. Q Is that right? 11 MR. LUTHER: If you can't answer it, you can't 11 MR. GARRETT: It also is argumentative. 12 12 answer it. MR. LUTHER: Wait a second. If you don't THE WITNESS: With the amount of steps it 13 13 know, 49 is sheer speculation. 14 14 takes to get to that point, then, yes. Not a simple MR. GARRETT: He's testified all afternoon 15 process. 15 that that is not in fact the case. 16 16 MR. LUTHER: Okay. MR. LUTHER: He just testified that he doesn't 17 Q Paragraph 49. In sum -- in sum, Supreme's 17 18 marketing of its Mega-Fry product is likely to confuse 18 know. So it has to be sheer speculation, doesn't it? It's either one or the other. customers, divert sales, to tarnish the goodwill 19 MR. GARRETT: Counsel, that's not what he 20 with inferior or potentially inferior shortening 20 said. You are playing games with his words. 21 21 product. So we get a lot of words in 49. What's --MR. LUTHER: It's either one or the other, 22 22 let's go to the first -- the first accusation, likely either you know or you don't know. Either you make it 23 to confuse customers. How do you know that? 23 up or you know. Which one is it? I want to know. 24 A Just confusion of the brand because of the 24 MR. GARRETT: Is there a question pending? 25 25 infringement elements.

A I wouldn't expect an employee of any company

25

25

to bad-mouth the products. Otherwise they wouldn't be working there. Q Paragraph 50. Supreme's continuing sales and marketing of its Mega-Fry product are irreparably harming Ventura's rights and reputation. Here we have "irreparably harming" again. Do we have documents to back up this statement in paragraph 50? I'm asking A Again, it's an area that we've covered extensively. Q Yeah. But I have another paragraph here. You mention it again. MR. GARRETT: I will object again --MR. LUTHER: Yeah. MR. GARRETT: -- that it's asked and answered. He's already testified this was drafted and signed in August. He's already testified to the irreparable harm issue ten different times, ten different ways. MR. LUTHER: Wait a second. You're trying to shut a portion of my client's company down. I want to know how you are being irreparably harmed. MR. GARRETT: You can ask that question. MR. LUTHER: I know I can. I'm asking it. MR. GARRETT: I want to make the record clear

that I'm objecting again on that ground. MR. LUTHER: Sure. Objection noted. Get the objection on the record. But I want to know the MR. GARRETT: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I believe it's already been covered. MR. GARRETT: You can --Can we go off the record for a minute? MR. LUTHER: Sure. (Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. LUTHER: Q I'm still not clear how Ventura is being irreparably harmed if it took so long to file this lawsuit. Do we have an answer for that? A By the nature of Mega-Fry having product as we understand it being sold in the marketplace and expanding their offerings in the other categories that we manufacture, we believe that's how it's taking Q And even if there is no offending product in the marketplace you still believe there is irreparable

not being available in the marketplace today.

Page 223 Page 221 Q So the -- your theory of irreparable harm is Q Mr. Splane, that's not the question. The 1 1 2 sheer speculation; is that correct? question is is there irreparable harm even if there is 2 MR. GARRETT: That's not what I said or that 3 no offending product in the marketplace? 3 the witness said. MR. GARRETT: If that's your question, then 4 4 MR. LUTHER: Well, that's my question. 5 it's an incomplete hypothetical. It also still calls for an expert opinion and a legal conclusion. 6 O Is that correct? 6 7 A Sheer speculation, no. You may answer the question to the extent that 7 O Oh, then you have hard evidence to prove it; 8 8 9 is that correct? THE WITNESS: If, in fact, the product never 9 A No documents, but an understanding of how the existed -- never existed -- then, no, there would not 10 10 11 industry works. be harm. 11 O Okay. 12 BY MR. LUTHER: 12 13 I want to go to your declaration here of Q Well, if the product existed for a brief 13 August 16th. And we have this redacted version of the amount of time and it was removed from the shelves, is 14 14 15 invoice. 15 there harm then? A Where are we? MR. GARRETT: Same objections. 16 16 O Your declaration of August 16th. MR. LUTHER: Same question. 17 17 MR. GARRETT: I believe it is Exhibit I to the THE WITNESS: As it relates to any sales 18 18 attached to that product in other categories. 19 declaration we are looking at, which is Exhibit 39. 19 20 MR. LUTHER: Right. There is a schedule of MR. LUTHER: Oh. 20 21 exhibits. O You mean the damage has been done to sell 21 MR. GARRETT: It's actually an exhibit to the 22 mayonnaise? Is that what you mean? 22 cease and desist letter. For clarity. 23 23 A (No audible response.) 24 MR. LUTHER: Exhibit I. I concur. Q They got a foot in the door and sold 24 25 Q Okay. mayonnaise? 25 Page 224 Page 222 Do you see this Exhibit I? 1 1 A Correct. 2 A There it is. O But they were selling mayonnaise before the 2 Mega-Fry product was out there; is that correct? 3 O Okay. Did I ask this before? Do we have any idea 4 A Correct. 4 5 who did the redacting? Q They how can there be -- how can your theory 5 A You did ask me, and I do not know. 6 hold water? How can there be irreparable harm then? Q Did I ask you why it was redacted? 7 MR. GARRETT: Same objections. 7 A You did. And I have no knowledge of that. 8 MR. LUTHER: Same question. 8 MR. LUTHER: We have a handwritten order by a THE WITNESS: At the point Mega-Fry was 9 9 judge. I'm going to make this a record, another introduced, they would have been bundling those 10 exhibit. products together for perhaps new customers. 11 MR. GARRETT: Exhibit 40. 12 BY MR. LUTHER: 12 (Defendant's Exhibit 40 was marked 13 Q They would have. Do you know for a fact they 13 14 for identification by the Certified 14 were? 15 Shorthand Reporter.) MR. GARRETT: Counselor, we are in a 15 16 hypothetical here. Right? This is all hypothetical. 16 BY MR. LUTHER: Q Now, in the complaint it's alleged that --17 17 He has no personal knowledge whether or not they are on MR. GARRETT: Are we looking at 40? 18 the market. You said hypothetically if they had been MR. LUTHER: No. I am looking at the 19 pulled off the market. So now we are in a big 19 20 deposition topic 11. 20 hypothetical world here. He's adding more to the MR. GARRETT: If we could briefly for the 21 hypothetical, that's all. It's all speculation. 21 record, Exhibit 40 you showed to me briefly before 22 MR. LUTHER: That's right. 22 lunch. And I have some clarity on that. MR. GARRETT: This section is, yes. Because 23 23 If you'd like to do it on the record, I can. 24 24 he is not an expert on damages. Otherwise, we will do it off the record. 25 MR. LUTHER: Okay. 25

MR. GARRETT: This is a lengthy document. Do

long enough to see that, experience it, and it's the

Page 231

Page 229

process that we deploy in our sales organization.

O So you do it too?

2

3

4

6

7

9

1.0

11

14

20

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

A Absolutely. Absolutely.

O You commit acts of tortious interference as 5. well?

A No, I'm not talking about that. I am talking about account penetration. Get a brand in, penetrate the account further, to get more value out of the account. It has nothing to do with this document that's in front of us now.

Q Okay.

So based upon historical maneuverings in the 12 13 industry --

A Standard business practice, yes.

O -- you feel that Mega-Fry is guilty of the 15 16 same thing?

A If they are a company that's worth their salt, 17 then yes, that is the way they approach the business. It only makes common -- it's business 101, common

21 Q Fair enough.

sense.

And I know we have a cause of action for 22

dilution in here someplace. Paragraph 30 on page six. 23

How are defendant's actions -- how are Mega-Fry's

actions diluting the distinctive quality of Ventura

Foods' trademark and trade dress?

Page 230

Page 232

MR. GARRETT: Same objections as before to the extent it calls for a legal conclusion and/or beyond the scope of the lay witness here today.

But to the extent you can answer, go ahead.

THE WITNESS: Well, even in the context of lay witnesses let's talk about the marketplace. I think it's comical to sit here and think that these two products do not look extremely similar, from color of

10 the bottle, to the label, to the items on the label,

11 the slogan, the hyphen. My next door neighbor would

12 think they look extremely similar. And I would project

13 that into the industry and to common consumers.

14 That given -- I would almost look at this as 15 being positioned really as the new and improved Mel-Fry, Mega-Fry. That to me is the way they've positioned this product. You've got Mel-Fry the long 17

lasting shortening. Well, this is Mega-Fry, the

longest lasting, which is to me a claim that's -- that

20 is not -- can't be substantiated, because there are

21 shortenings that can last longer than that.

And so to me they have taken our brand and 22 23 almost made it look as though it's an improvement,

24 called it Mega-Fry the longest lasting, when in fact

25 it's not a Ventura product, has nothing to do with our

organization. I'm not satisfied that it's a consistent 1

2 quality product. To me that dilutes our brand in the

3 marketplace.

4

5

6

7

8

19 20

24

7

8

9

15

BY MR. LUTHER:

Q If things are that bad in your mind, how come you took six months to file a lawsuit?

A We've already gone through those steps ad nauseam and what it takes to get this accomplish.

9 O So let me think. You are saying that you own the color yellow for liquid shortening; right? Is that 10 11 correct?

MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony. 12

BY MR. LUTHER: 13

O Is that correct? 14

A I believe I said earlier I don't know that the 15 color yellow is ownable, but that as a component 16 embodied in everything else in that package makes up 17 18 the Ventura essence.

Q And only Ventura can use a picture of fried foods in their label; is that right?

MR. GARRETT: Again, misstates the prior 21 22 testimony.

23 BY MR. LUTHER:

O Is that right?

A I think it's a combination. To sit here and 25

think that Mega-Fry did not develop that label to knock 1 off Mel-Fry? There are so many similarities and so 2 many commonalities that I think it's ludicrous to sit 3 here and pretend that it didn't happen. 4 5 Q And in all the -- are you done?

A Otherwise if -- if -- I would -- my opinion is 6

that if we had a blue bottle, Mega-Fry's bottle would have been blue. If we didn't have a hyphen, they wouldn't have a hyphen. If we didn't have the word

"long" on ours, they wouldn't the word -- there's so 10 much common to that, that to me it was a calculated act 11

on their behalf to develop this brand, to tap into

Mel-Fry's equity and the strong marketplace of ours. 13

14 Q Are you finished?

A Yes.

Q And in your mind only Ventura can use that 16

shape of bottle for liquid shortening; is that right? 17 18

A I did not say that.

Q Is that part of the trade dress? 19

A My statement was around all of those elements 20

and all of those components embodied together make up 21 the essence of the Mel-Fry brand. 22

Q And in your mind Ventura can call their 23

product superior to all others, but Mega-Fry can't say

it's the longest lasting; is that correct?

Pag	ge 233	Pag	ge 235
1	MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony.	1	Q You have the first page in front of you,
2	Also argumentative.	2	Mr. Splane?
3	BY MR. LUTHER:	3	A Yes.
4	Q Is that correct?	4	Q Do you see the French fries, Burger King
5	A That was in the context of the program sale	5	there?
6	that we talked about. Even within the context of the	6	A Yes.
7	copy of that piece talked about DFQM kits and quality	7	
8	fry management, which is the way we approach the	8	Q Is it common to show fried foods as golden brown or yellow?
9	marketplace. Which is not the way Supreme approaches	9	•
10	the marketplace. I've not seen evidence of that at	10	MR. GARRETT: In? In all advertising? BY MR. LUTHER:
11	all, beyond a price and a product and that's it. We go	11	
12		12	Q Is it common to show fried foods as golden
13	to market completely different. Which then rolls up to superior overall.	13	brown or yellow?
14	I don't believe that claim in that ad was that		A Sure.
		14	MR. LUTHER: Okay.
15	the product itself is superior, but the overall	15	The next next.
16	proposition is superior because of what we make	16	(Defendant's Exhibit 44 was marked
17	available above and beyond the rest of the competition.	17	for identification by the Certified
18	Q Superior to Supreme?	18	Shorthand Reporter.)
19	A All that combined, yes.	19	MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU
20	MR. LUTHER: Let's clear up a few documents	20	100126 and SU 100127.
21	here, then I'll probably be done.	21	Q Mr. Splane, is there a picture of fried food
22	(Defendant's Exhibit 42 was marked	22	in a basket depicted here?
23	for identification by the Certified	23	A Yes.
24	Shorthand Reporter.)	24	MR. LUTHER: Next document.
	MR. LUTHER: This document these documents	25	(Defendant's Exhibit 45 was marked
25	THE BOTTISH CHARGE CONTINUES	1	(Determant's Danton 15 was marked
	re 234	-	ge 236
		-	
Pag	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081.	Pag 1 2	re 236
Pag	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially	Pag 1	re 236 for identification by the Certified
Pag 1 2	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081.	Pag 1 2	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)
Pag 1 2 3	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three	Pag 1 2 3	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU
Pag 1 2 3 4	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is	Pag 1 2 3 4	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second
Pag 1 2 3 4 5	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are	Pag 1 2 3 4 5	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket?
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document 100079 in front of you?	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on — do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on — do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug?	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug? A No, not that type of jug.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100010. Okay. Q Do you see the yellow jug there? A I do.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug? A No, not that type of jug. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to the next exhibit.	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100010. Okay. Q Do you see the yellow jug there? A I do. Q Who is grill one?
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on — do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug? A No, not that type of jug. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to the next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 43 was marked	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100010. Okay. Q Do you see the yellow jug there? A I do. Q Who is grill one? A It's Grill-On.
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22 22	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on — do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug? A No, not that type of jug. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to the next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 43 was marked for identification by the Certified	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100010. Okay. Q Do you see the yellow jug there? A I do. Q Who is grill one? A It's Grill-On. Q Are they a competitor?
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22 23	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on — do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug? A No, not that type of jug. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to the next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 43 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.)	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100010. Okay. Q Do you see the yellow jug there? A I do. Q Who is grill one? A It's Grill-On. Q Are they a competitor? A It is a Sysco private label brand. Sysco is
Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24	have been produced. It's SU 100075 sequentially through to 100081. Q And I ask the witness to look at I think three pages in, four pages — four pages in. This is document number SU 100079. MR. GARRETT: Just for the record those are from two separate websites. The first three pages are from i-l-l-i-n-g company dot com. The remaining documents are from plasticbottle.com. MR. LUTHER: All right. Q Mr. Splane, we are on — do you have document 100079 in front of you? A Yes. Q Do you see up in the upper left-hand corner F-style jug? A Yes. Q Is it your impression that Ventura is the only liquid shortening that may use that type of jug? A No, not that type of jug. MR. LUTHER: Let's go to the next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 43 was marked for identification by the Certified	Pag 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100090, 100091, 100092. Q And, Mr. Splane, I am looking at the second page in, 100091. Does it show — does it show golden brown French fries in a basket? A Yes. Q Let's go to the next page, 00092. 100092. Does it show golden French fries in a basket? A Yes. MR. LUTHER: Next exhibit. (Defendant's Exhibit 46 was marked for identification by the Certified Shorthand Reporter.) MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU 100010. Okay. Q Do you see the yellow jug there? A I do. Q Who is grill one? A It's Grill-On. Q Are they a competitor?

	D 027	1	Page 239
	Page 237		Tage 239
1	A Sysco is a distributor of Ventura's.	1	milky?
2	Q Is grill Grill-On a competitive product?	2	A Yes.
3	A We make Grill-On.	3	Q So that's pretty standard in the industry?
4	Q That's a	4	A It is absolutely standard in the industry.
5	A That is our product.	5	Q So to compete you have to have either one
6	Q Okay.	6	or both probably; right?
7	A Could be our product. There is a number of	7	A Yes.
8	people that manufacture Grill-On under Sysco's label.	8	(Defendant's Exhibit 47 was marked
9	Q It could be. Oh, that's Sysco's label?	9	for identification by the Certified
10	A That is Sysco's private label product.	10	Shorthand Reporter.)
1	Q But as far as you know sometimes your product	11	MR. LUTHER: This is produced document SU
11	is in that bottle; right?	12	100023 sequentially up to SU 100029.
12		13	It looks like all the same Web page.
13	A Yes.	14	Q Now we go to page three of this series. That
14	Q But not all the time?	15	would be SU 100025. We may have looked at this
15	A Not all of the time.	16	product
16	Nor is it shortening at all. It is a liquid	17	A We have.
17	butter alternative.	18	Q — earlier. I think this is a little clearer
18	Q Why is it yellow?		
19	A Because it's a liquid butter alternative.	19	picture. Is that Camar? Are you aware of that liquid
20	There's flavoring and colors in there to make it act	20	shortening product?
21	like butter, a liquid butter.	21	A It looks to be outside of the United States.
22	Q So yellow is associated with liquid butter?	22	And I am not aware of it.
23	A Yellow is kind of associated with butter, yes.	23	Q And what color label does it have in that
24	Q So if it was black, it wouldn't really sell		F-jug?
25	that well?	25	A Bright yellow and orange and red.
	Page 238		Page 240
1	A Not at all.	1	MR. LUTHER: Next.
2	Q Okay.	2	(Defendant's Exhibit 48 was marked
3	Let me go back to that exhibit Mel-Fry	3	for identification by the Certified
1	is no, Mel-Fry isn't in there?	4	Shorthand Reporter.)
4		5	MR. LUTHER: This is a produced document SU
5	A I'm sorry? Q Mel-Fry is never in there? Because it's not	6	100031 sequentially up to SU 100035. And looks to be
6	Q Mei-Fry is never in mere: Decause it a not	7	all the same Costco Web page.
7	shortening. Is that what you said?		
8			
	A Never in what?	8	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page?
9	Q The jug in 100	9	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes.
10	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug.	9 10	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page?A Yes.Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that
10 11	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product?	9 10 11	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know?
10 11 12	 Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. 	9 10 11 12	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private
10 11 12 13	 Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. 	9 10 11 12 13	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am
10 11 12 13 14	 Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that 	9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for.
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill? A Yes.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned. Q U.S. and abroad?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill? A Yes. Q Does Cargill make liquid shortening?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned. Q U.S. and abroad? A No idea on the abroad. Typically they are not
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill? A Yes. Q Does Cargill make liquid shortening? A They do.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned. Q U.S. and abroad? A No idea on the abroad. Typically they are not going to send these products overseas because of the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill? A Yes. Q Does Cargill make liquid shortening? A They do. Q Under what brand? Do you know?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned. Q U.S. and abroad? A No idea on the abroad. Typically they are not going to send these products overseas because of the weight and the shipping and the cost associated with
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill? A Yes. Q Does Cargill make liquid shortening? A They do. Q Under what brand? Do you know? A They have a number of brands. They are	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned. Q U.S. and abroad? A No idea on the abroad. Typically they are not going to send these products overseas because of the weight and the shipping and the cost associated with that. It's not competitive. If in fact they don't
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q The jug in 100 A That is not. That's a translucent jug. Q Oh. That's the color of the product? A I believe that's the color of the product. Q Gotcha. Okay. Do you know who else puts products in that kind of jug for Sysco? A The only other manufacturer would be Cargill Foods. Q Cargill? A Yes. Q Does Cargill make liquid shortening? A They do. Q Under what brand? Do you know?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Mr. Splane, you see the first page? A Yes. Q Kirkland Signature Liquid Shortening. Is that a clear brand? Do you know? A The Kirkland Signature is Costco's private label. I don't know. It's not a channel I am responsible for. Q Who would make product for Kirkland's label? Bunch of different manufacturers? A Sure. International manufactures that I mentioned. Q U.S. and abroad? A No idea on the abroad. Typically they are not going to send these products overseas because of the weight and the shipping and the cost associated with

MR. GARRETT: Gotcha there.

25 made in those declarations. Do you recall that?

Case 1:07-cv-07338-PKC

Page 245

9

18

19

20

21

5

6 7

8

A Yes. 1 2 Q Okay.

3

4

5

6

8

Other than documents how might you also know about the statements you made in those declarations? And just I'm speaking generally.

A Generally my experience in the industry, in the food service industry specifically from the late '80s to today, exposure through sales positions I've

- had to the marketplace, down to the operator and 9 distributor level. Since being in marketing, working 10
- in the marketplace. Numerous discussions, meetings, 11 trade shows. There's a history of knowledge that I
- have built over that time frame that -- that leads me
- 14 in that direction. And I think it's a sound foundation
- 15 of a direction.
- Q So -- and, again, your declarations have 16 already been signed. But after today there has been a 17
- lot of questions about those declarations. As you sit 18
- here today having gone over them both at length is each 19
- and every one of the statements made in those
- declarations true and accurate to the best of your 21
- 22 knowledge?
- 23 A Yes.
- Q Do you stand by each one of those statements 24
- 25 today?

Page 246

1 A Ido.

2 MR. GARRETT: I don't have any further auestions.

3

5

6

4 MR. LUTHER: I do.

EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. LUTHER:

- 8 Q It's true that a fair number of your statements are made on opinion; is that correct? 9
- 10 A I'm sorry?
- O It's true that a fair number of your 11
- statements are made on opinion; is that correct? 12
- 13 A Opinion based on the knowledge -- deep
- knowledge of the industry that I've been in for many 14 15
- 16 Q Many years before you ever knew of Supreme; 17 right?
- 18 A Yes.
- O So because somebody else did something you 19 20 think Supreme is doing the same thing; is that right?
- A Not projecting from one. But projecting from 21 22 an industry.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 But a lot of these statements, you know, like
- 25 infringement you have testified you don't know what it

Page 247

means, but you stand by that statement; is that right? 2

MR. GARRETT: Misstates the prior testimony.

3 THE WITNESS: To me infringement means 4 infringing on our brand. I go back to what I said 5

earlier, the fact that to sit in this room and act as though we don't think that Supreme set out to knock off 6 7 or copy Mel-Fry doesn't make any sense to me. To me

8 it's painfully obvious. Painfully.

And you showed me I don't know how many different documents with yellow jugs and French fries in fryers not even tried to the oil industry but 11 selling a fryer, and a multitude of those elements that say, yeah, those exist, those absolutely exist, general knowledge, a lot of clip art. I could go out and buy all that clip art today, stock photography. It exists. Yes, it does. But you didn't show me one 17 other than what I've seen in Mega-Fry's brand that embodies at least two of those elements together, most of them singular in scope.

But Mega-Fry has wrapped it all together to mimic Mel-Fry. To me that's not happenstance. To me that's not accidental. To me that shows an effort to truly go after and confuse the food service marketplace and the customers and try to leverage the equity and the power and the heritage behind the Mel-Fry brand.

Page 248

1 My opinion -- and my additional opinion is 2 that if you were to put those two bottles in front of 3 ten people, they would have the exact same opinion. 4 BY MR. LUTHER:

Q And you stand by the authenticity of those two invoices? You believe those are true and correct?

A I absolutely do.

Q And you base that on what knowledge? Past 9 knowledge in the industry?

10 A That I believe that there is integrity of 11 people within the industry. I don't believe anybody would have developed a fake invoice to send in to us. 12

13 I believe -- I believe today we could go into

operators' records if they were willing to open up 14 their records and pull factual hard copy original

16 invoices from the distributor that has that on the invoice. I truly believe that today. I don't believe 17

anybody has the malice to put us through this on false 18 19 circumstances.

20 Q If Supreme had a yellow liquid shortening F-handle bottle with fried food on it, would that be 21 22 infringing?

23 MR. GARRETT: Incomplete hypothetical.

THE WITNESS: Yeah, I would have to see what 24 25 it looks like.

Pag	e 249	Pag	ge 251
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	And, again, you are dealing with a limited amount of components. Today this case is not about one or two or three. It's much more than that on that package, that brand. BY MR. LUTHER: Q I'm trying to get at that. What's much more? What do you mean? A They are named off in there. The basket. The fried foods. The capital letters. The gradation of the letters. The hyphen, the bottle style. The bottle color Q But your CEO called my CEO, said there wasn't a problem with the letters or the name? Do you know this? A Okay. How about all the other pieces? In addition to the slogan or the tag line being extremely similar? I mean it's just it's obvious to me. Very obvious to me. If, in fact, this was developed by an agency, an ad agency, that had no knowledge of Mel-Fry and they were asked to develop a brand of liquid shortening, come back to me with some concepts, I would say there is absolutely no way maybe they would have had a basket, maybe they would have had a yellow bottle, but they wouldn't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. LUTHER: All right. (The deposition was adjourned at 3:55 p.m.)00o I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, California. TERRY SPLANE
	uno, mode nero need by the		
Pag	e 250	Pag	ge 252
Page 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 3 14 5 16 17 18 9 20 1 22 3 24 25	have all of that in one package unless in fact they were going specifically after a strong brand that exists in that marketplace today, the strongest brand. Q Supreme has been around for how many years? Do you know? A You asked me that question. I do not know. Q Did I ask that before? A Yes, you did. Q Okay. Well, they didn't start two weeks ago; right? A No, they did not start two weeks ago. Q Is Supreme a strong name in the industry? A Depends on who you ask in the northeast. They are not a national player to my knowledge. We don't I don't know that they sell any product on the west coast. I don't run into them in the midwest. I hear virtually nothing of them at the national account level, calling on national account operators, such as a TGI Fridays, Dardin Restaurants. We hear nothing about them when we call on Sysco, U.S. Food Service, large national food service broad line distributors. The name absolutely never comes up. MR. GARRETT: You done? MR. LUTHER: Are you done? MR. GARRETT: I'm done.	Page 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	STATE OF CALIFORNIA)) ss. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) I, Steven W. Cornwell, CSR 7193, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of California, do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness declared under penalty of perjury that the testimony given in these proceedings will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; That said proceedings were taken by me in shorthand at the time and place herein named and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting under my direction and supervision; I further certify that I have no interest in the outcome of this action. In witness whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name. Dated: October 15, 2007